Thursday, April 20, 2017

7:00 PM
LAGER CISD BOARD OF TRUSTEES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING
BRAZOS CROSSING ADMINISTRATION BUILDING
3911 AVENUE I, ROSENBERG, TEXAS
APRIL 20, 2017
7:00 PM

AGENDA

1. Call to order and establishment of a quorum
2. Opening of meeting
3. Student Reports - Foster High School Culinary Arts
4. Recognitions/awards
   A. Foster High School National & State Champion Wrestler
5. Introductions
6. Audience to patrons
7. Approval of minutes
   A. March 21, 2017 - Special Meeting (Workshop) 6
   B. March 23, 2017 - Regular Board Meeting 10
8. Board members reports
   A. Meetings and events
9. Superintendent reports
   A. Meetings and events
   B. Information for immediate attention
10. ACTION ITEMS
    A. Goal: Instructional
        1. Consider approval of out-of-state student trip requests, including, but not limited to:
           a. Math Finalists 18
           b. Technology Students Association (TSA) 19
        2. Consider adoption of the Kathleen Joerger Lindsey Elementary School Mascot and School Colors 20
    B. Goal: Planning
        1. Consider ratification of Quarterly Investment Report 22
        2. Consider approval of budget amendment requests 29
        3. Consider ratification of Financial and Investment Reports 31
        4. Consider designation of Patsy Schultz, RTA as Tax Assessor-Collector for Lamar Consolidated ISD 35
        5. Consider approval of depository bank contract extension 43
        6. Consider approval of independent auditors for the 2016-2017 school year 45
        7. Consider approval of Instructional Materials Allotment and TEKS 56
Certification

8. Consider approval of blanket purchase agreement (BPA) with HON Company LLC 58

9. Consider approval of districtwide vending machine services 61

10. Consider approval of request for 2017 Historic Site Exemption Qualification for Darst-Yoder House 63

11. Discussion and potential action regarding local option exemption for taxpayers age 65 or older or disabled 67

12. Consider approval of resolutions proclaiming:
   a. Public School Paraprofessionals' Day 68
   b. School Nurses' Week 70
   c. Teacher Appreciation Week 72

13. Consider retail sales interlocal agreement for electricity with the Texas General Land Office 74

14. Consider approval of job order contracting award for Pink Elementary School 88

15. Consider approval of MUD No. 142 annexation 90

16. Consider approval of additional geotechnical engineering services for the Foster High School water plant upgrades 111

17. Consider approval of an Interlocal Agreement with Fort Bend County Municipal Utility Districts No. 106, No. 108, No. 109, and No. 117 114

18. Consider approval of architect contract 122

19. Consider approval of the procurement method for the all-weather sports field and track projects at Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools 123

20. Discussion and/or possible action on the current use of facilities rental fees 125

C. Goal: Safe, Drug-Free and Disciplined Schools


D. Goal: Personnel

   1. Consider approval of new appraisers for teaching staff, 2016-2017 school year 134

E. Goal: Technology

   1. Consider approval of District Learning Management System 135
   2. Consider approval of districtwide tardy kiosk implementation 143

11. INFORMATION ITEMS

A. Goal: Instructional

   1. 2016-2017 Summer School 144
   2. 2016-2017 School Health Advisory Council 146

B. Goal: Planning
1. Tax Collection Report

2. Payments for Construction Projects

3. Bond Update
   a. 2011
   b. 2014

4. Projects funded by 2011 available bond funds

5. Transportation Update

6. Medical/Rx Plan structural changes

12. CLOSED SESSION

A. Adjournment to closed session pursuant to Texas Government Code Sections 551.071, 551.072, 551.074, and 551.082, the Open Meetings Act, for the following purposes: (Time___________________)

1. Section 551.074 - For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee.
   a. Approval of personnel recommendations for employment of professional personnel
   b. Employment of professional personnel (Information)
   c. Employee resignations and retirements (Information)
   d. Consider renewal of contract for professional teachers/support personnel
   e. Consider renewals for late hires
   f. Consider proposed termination of staff on probationary contracts, including teachers, at end of contract

2. Section 551.072 - For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property
   a. Land

3. Section 551.071 - To meet with the District's attorney to discuss matters in which the duty of the attorney to the District under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act, including the grievance/complaint hearing.
   a. Any item listed on the agenda
   b. Discuss pending, threatened, or potential litigation, including school finance litigation

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION
Action on Closed Session Items
Future Agenda Items
Upcoming Meetings and Events

ADJOURNMENT: (Time_______________)

If during the course of the meeting covered by this notice, the Board should determine that a closed session of the Board should be held or is required in relation to an item noticed in this meeting, then such closed session as authorized by Section 551.001 et seq. of the Texas Government Code (the Open
Meetings Act) will be held by the Board at that date, hour or place given in this notice or as soon after the commencement of the meeting covered by this notice as the Board may conveniently meet in such closed session concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by Section 551.071-551.084, inclusive, of the Open Meetings Act, including, but not limited to:

Section 551.084 - For the purpose of excluding witness or witnesses from a hearing during examination of another witness.

Section 551.071 - For the purpose of a private consultation with the Board's attorney on any or all subjects or matters authorized by law.

Section 551.072 - For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.

Section 551.073 - For the purpose of considering a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation.

Section 551.074 - For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee.

Section 551.082 - For the purpose of considering discipline of a public school child or children or to hear a complaint by an employee against another employee if the complaint or charge directly results in a need for a hearing.

Section 551.076 - To consider the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices.

Section 551.083 - For the purpose of considering the standards, guidelines, terms or conditions the Board will follow, or instruct its representatives to follow, in consultation with representatives of employee groups in connection with consultation agreements provided for by Section 13.901 of the Texas Education Code.

Section 551.0821 – For the purpose of deliberating a matter regarding a public school student if personally identifiable information about the student will necessarily be revealed by the deliberation.

Should any final action, final decision or final vote be required in the opinion of the Board with regard to any matter considered in such closed session, then such final action, final decision or final vote shall be at either:

a. the open meeting covered by this notice upon the reconvening of this public meeting, or

b. at a subsequent public meeting of the Board upon notice thereof, as the Board may determine.

**CERTIFICATE AS TO POSTING OR GIVING OF NOTICE**

On this 13th day of April 2017 at 3:00 p.m., this notice was posted on a bulletin board located at a place convenient to the public in the central administrative offices of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District, 3911 Avenue I, Rosenberg, Texas 77471, and in a place readily accessible to the general public at all times.

Karen Vacek
Secretary to Superintendent
Special Meeting
Be It Remembered

The State of Texas §
County of Fort Bend §
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District §

Notice of Special Meeting Held

On this the 21st day of March 2017, the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District of Fort Bend County, Texas met in Special Session (Workshop) in Rosenberg, Fort Bend County, Texas.

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM

This meeting was duly called to order by the President of the Board of Trustees, Mr. James Steenbergen, at 6:30 p.m.

Members Present:

James Steenbergen President
Kathryn Kaminski Vice President
Kay Danziger Secretary
Tyson Harrell Member
Melisa Roberts Member

Members Absent:

Anna Gonzales Member
Frank Torres Member

Others Present:

Thomas Randle Superintendent
Kevin McKeever Administrator for Operations
Jill Ludwig Chief Financial Officer
Linda Lane Executive Director of Elementary Education
Leslie Haack Executive Director of Secondary Education
Kathleen Bowen Chief Human Resources Officer
Mike Rockwood Executive Director of Community Relations
David Jacobson Chief Technology Information Officer
Valerie Vogt Academic Administrator

BUSINESS TRANSACTED

Business properly coming before the Board was transacted as follows: to witness—
2. Discussion of March 23rd Regular Board Meeting Agenda Items

The Board reviewed the March 23rd Regular Board Meeting agenda items.

10. ACTION ITEMS

10. B GOAL: PLANNING

10. B-1 Consider approval of budget amendment requests

Ms. Kaminski asked if the District would save money if Ron Clark would give the training in the District. Ms. Vogt said the Ron Clark Academy is a training campus and it is not the same if the training was done on our campus. It is a hands-on training.

Ms. Danziger asked how many teachers have gone to this training. Ms. Vogt said she did not have a number, but many have paid their own way to attend the training.

10. B-4 Consider approval of amendment to contract for districtwide department process audit to include an expanded program scope audit of the Special Education Department

Ms. Danziger said that this was an add-on to the previous contract.

10. B-8 Consider approval of Go Public Gulf Coast

Ms. Kaminski asked if this group is just starting. Mr. Rockwood said yes. She verified that it would be initially $5,500 and then after that $11,000 annually. Mr. Rockwood said that was correct. He said there are 24 area Houston school districts that are part of this Go Public Gulf Coast campaign. This is to positively promote public education. Ms. Kaminski asked if they came to us. Mr. Rockwood said it is school board driven, sort of like Grass Roots.

Ms. Danziger said that she is on this committee and they are trying to make a difference.

Ms. Kaminski asked what we get from it for our District. Mr. Rockwood said this is a collective effort. He said you can collectively get more accomplished if you take a little bit from all the school districts to promote public education. One District does not have to make a big investment in marketing or advertising.

10. B-9 Proposed November 2017 Bond Election

Mr. McKeever gave an update on the 2014 Bond.

Ms. Ludwig gave a presentation on Bond 101.

Mr. Rockwood gave a presentation on the process for the 2017 Bond Planning.

Ms. Roberts asked for a reminder of what the 2014 Bond amount was. Mr. Rockwood said it was $240.6 million. She asked if it included the Fulshear complex. Mr. Rockwood said Fulshear was in the 2011 Bond.

Ms. Kaminski said the report stated that we would need at least 3 elementary schools in the next 3 years. Mr. Rockwood said by 2021, this is pulled directly from the
demographic report. The 2014 Bond had 5 elementary schools with Bentley already being built and Lindsey will open in August. The construction plans are in place for Carter. This leaves 2 remaining schools with the need for 3 additional schools between now and 2021.

Ms. Danziger said during the last Bond they added more money for land so that land could be purchased in advance of the schools. She asked if we are doing that for this bond. Mr. Rockwood said we are asking for the same amount of money for land.

Ms. Roberts asked how many other campuses like Austin Elementary need to be renovated. Mr. Rockwood said Austin Elementary is the last one that has not had a front circulation renovation.

Ms. Kaminski said she would really like to have a discussion on adding a fourth elementary school to the Bond.

10. B-10 Discussion and Action on Master Plan Principles

Mr. Steenbergen commented that the auditors have been asked to look at these master plan principles.

Ms. Danziger asked what the maximum number of students is for Carter Elementary. Mr. Steenbergen said it is still 750.

11. INFORMATION ITEMS

11. A GOAL: PLANNING

11. A-1 Campus Climate Surveys

Dr. Harrell commented they have discussed understaffing of counselors and by the survey results, students seem to think counselors are understaffed as well. Mr. Rockwood said this is potentially something to look at in the future.

Ms. Roberts said the last slide states 75% graded the District an A or B, she thought in the first slide they gave a C. Mr. Rockwood said this says 75% of the students graded it an A or B.

11. A-7 Possible donation from Fort Bend County Municipal Utility Districts #106, #108, #109, and #117

Ms. Danziger verified that the MUDs pay for the initial project but the school district maintains moving forward. Dr. Randle said that was correct. Ms. Danziger asked if we will work with them on the type of surface since we have to maintain it. Mr. McKeever said they are looking at a synthetic turf similar to what is at Traylor Stadium. This surface would have about a 12-15 year life.

3. AUDIENCE TO PATRONS

None
ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED SESSION PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 551.071, 551.072, 551.074, and 551.082, THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT, FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES:

1. Section 551.074 – For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee.
   a. Approval of personnel recommendations for employment of professional personnel
   b. Employment of professional personnel (Information)
   c. Employee resignations and retirements (Information)
   d. Consider extension of administrative contracts
   e. Consider employment of Campus Coordinator for Terry High School

2. Section 551.072 – For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property
   a. Land

3. Section 551.071 – To meet with the District's attorney to discuss matters in which the duty of the attorney to the District under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act, including the grievance/complaint hearing.
   a. Any item listed on the agenda
   b. Discuss pending, threatened, or potential litigation, including school finance litigation

The Board did not convene in Closed Session.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting adjourned at 7:28 p.m.

LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Signed:

James Steenbergen
President of the Board of Trustees

Kay Danziger
Secretary of the Board of Trustees
Regular Meeting

Be It Remembered

The State of Texas §
County of Fort Bend §
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District §

Notice of Regular Meeting Held
On this the 23rd day of March 2017, the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District of Fort Bend County, Texas met in Regular Session in Rosenberg, Fort Bend County, Texas.

1. CALL TO ORDER AND ESTABLISHMENT OF A QUORUM

This meeting was duly called to order by the President of the Board of Trustees, Mr. James Steenbergen, at 7:00 p.m.

Members Present:

James Steenbergen President
Kathryn Kaminski Vice President
Kay Danziger Secretary
Anna Gonzales Member
Tyson Harrell Member
Melisa Roberts Member

Members Absent:

Frank Torres Member

Others Present:

Thomas Randle Superintendent
Kevin McKeever Administrator for Operations
Jill Ludwig Chief Financial Officer
Linda Lane Executive Director of Elementary Education
Leslie Haack Executive Director of Secondary Education
Kathleen Bowen Chief Human Resources Officer
Mike Rockwood Executive Director of Community Relations
David Jacobson Chief Technology Information Officer
Valerie Vogt Academic Administrator
Rick Morris Attorney

BUSINESS TRANSACTED

Business properly coming before the Board was transacted as follows: to witness—

2. OPENING OF MEETING

A moment of silence was observed and the pledge of allegiance was recited.
3. STUDENT REPORTS

   a. Huggins Hounds “Singing in the Rain”

      The following students from Huggins shared how to make mini rain barrels:
      Emma Hagensick
      Rhett Powell
      Ashlynn Bryson
      Luke Zubicek
      Amaleah Gray
      Will McCrea
      Kellyn Trapino

      They presented the Board with mini rain barrels.

4. RECOGNITIONS/AWARDS

   Mr. Steenbergen said the Office of the Secretary of Defense recognized Lamar CISD and
   singled out one employee for contributing to the nation’s security. Eva Zamora from Payroll
   was honored on March 9th as a patriot employee by the Secretary of Defense’s employer
   support of the guard and reserve program for going above and beyond in her duties.

   Mr. Steenbergen said HEB has been a big supporter of public schools and they are now
   establishing the Holdsworth Center. This is a leadership institute in Austin which will work
   with school districts over a five year period to empower individual leaders, including
   superintendents, principals, and key administrators to reach their full potential. Initially they
   contacted 27 schools in June they will pick six to participate in this program.

   Mr. Steenbergen said at a recent TABSE conference, Dr. Randle received recognition from
   Houston Mayor Sylvester Turner for being a visionary leader increasing student achievement
   or at risk students, documented evidence of closing the achievement gap, and demonstrating
   school improvement across the district. In addition, Dr. Randle and three other Houston area
   districts were recognized in the demonstration spotlight for their work in this area. As the
   recognitions closed, Dr. Randle was surprised with the announcement that his lifetime work
   in education in Texas was being honored by having TABSE demonstration district spotlight
   recognition after him. In future years it will be called the Dr. Thomas E. Randle district spotlight
   recognition.

5. INTRODUCTIONS

   Dr. Kathleen Bowen introduced new staff to the Board:
   Heather Williams, principal of Lindsey Elementary School

6. AUDIENCE TO PATRONS

   Mr. David Vrshek addressed the Board about tax relief to senior citizens. He said they feel
   the over 65/disabled exemption of $10,000 is not enough. They wish to have this increased
   by $10,000. He thinks the District should ask the financial advisor to generate several
   scenarios based on different levels of appraised value increases to check the numbers. This
   must be approved before May 31 to meet the FBCAD rule on changing exemptions.

   Ms. Lynn Whelan also addressed the Board about the tax relief to senior citizens. She said
   she is a retired teacher and loved being in the profession, but could not wait to leave
   because she felt the system had changed. She believes that money is not the answer to the
educational problem, but the extreme lack of discipline and respect in the classrooms. She feels when these two components are put back in the equation, students will perform better.

Ms. Carol Gaas addressed the Board about facility rate increases to the Terry Natatorium. The issue is specific to R&R Aquatics but it may also impact others who may want to use the Terry Natatorium. She said that at the time the facility was built in 1981, Lamar CISD Board members discussed the possibility of having a year round swim program available to the community. R&R Aquatics has fulfilled this vision. R&R Aquatics is considered a low cost swim team option. They have enjoyed free use of the facility since the beginning. She said it has not been completely free, they donate yearly equipment that often exceeds thousands of dollars per summer. Her concern is the impact of the increased rate charges on that facility that now equals the new Lamar Natatorium. She said this will impact the amount they charge swimmers in the programs and possibly reduce the number of swimmers. She would like the Board to consider continuing the payment by R&R Aquatics of in-kind equipment to the Terry Natatorium. She said a minimum amount could be established for each season of use.

Mr. Joe Greenwell addressed the Board about the rate increases for facilities. He said he can tell them for a fact, unless they changed, R&R has never paid a fee. He said it is because, the George Foundation when they donated the pool to the District, laid out that it would be provided free of charge to R&R Aquatics. He said R&R was not specifically named, but it was structured that the local swim teams would not pay. He feels these rate increases will kill swimming in the District.

7. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

A. February 16, 2017 REGULAR BOARD MEETING

It was moved by Ms. Kaminski and seconded by Ms. Danziger that the Board of Trustees approve the minutes of February 16, 2017 Regular Board Meeting. The motion carried unanimously.

8. BOARD MEMBER REPORTS

a. Meetings and Events

Ms. Kaminski reported the Facilities Committee met and reported the status of projects in the District. She attended the Read Across America at Arredondo Elementary School, YIP, and the SHAC meeting.

Ms. Danziger reported the Technology Committee did not meet but she reported the status of projects in the District. She attended the Bentley Elementary dedication, went to Austin for Legislative day, and did the Read Across America at Austin and Arredondo Elementary Schools.

9. SUPERINTENDENT REPORTS

a. Meetings and Events

b. Information for Immediate Attention

It was moved by Ms. Danziger and seconded by Ms. Kaminski that the Board of Trustees approve these action items as presented. The motion carried unanimously.

10. A GOAL: INSTRUCTIONAL

10. A-1 Approval of out-of-state student trip requests, including, but not limited to:

   a. Foster High School Close Up Team


   b. Foster High School and George Ranch High School DECA

      Approved out-of-state travel for Foster High School and George Ranch High School DECA to travel to Anaheim, CA on April 26-30, 2017.

   c. Foster High School and Lamar Consolidated High School Speech and Debate


   d. Lamar Consolidated High School Speech and Debate

      Approved out-of-state travel for Lamar Consolidated High School Speech and Debate students to attend the 2017 National Tournament of Champions in Lexington, Kentucky, from April 28 - May 1, 2017.

10. A-2 Approval of instructional materials

   Approved the instructional materials recommendation by the District Instructional Materials Adoption Committee for use in K-12 classrooms in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

10. B GOAL: PLANNING

10. B-1 Approval of budget amendment requests

   Approved budget amendment requests as attached. (See inserted page 31-A.)

10. B-2 Ratification of Financial and Investment Reports

   Ratified the Financial and Investment Reports as presented.

10. B-3 Approval of offer to purchase tax resale property

   Approved the bid by Juan Zavala for $1,860.66 to acquire the one (1) tax resale property identified. (See inserted pages 31-B—31-H.)
10. B-4 Approval of amendment to contract for districtwide department process audit to include an expanded program scope audit of the Special Education Department

Approved an amendment to the districtwide department process audit contract with McConnell & Jones, LLP in the amount of $20,917, approved budgetary amendments as necessary, and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement. (See inserted pages 32-A—32-B.)

10. B-5 Approval of request for 2017 Historic Site Exemption Qualification for the George Ranch Historical Park

Approved 2017 Historic Site Exemption Qualification for the George Ranch Historical Park.

10. B-6 Adoption of donations to the district, including, but not limited to:
   a. Austin Elementary School
   b. George Ranch High School
   c. Joe Hubenak Elementary School

Approved donations to the district.

10. B-7 Approval of resolutions proclaiming:
   a. Education Administrative Professionals’ Week

Approved the attached resolution designating April 24 – 28, 2017 as Educational Administrative Professionals’ Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District. (See inserted page 32-C.)

   b. Librarians’ Week

Approved the attached resolution designating the week of April 9 – 15, 2017 as Librarians’ Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District. (See inserted page 32-D.)

   c. Volunteer Appreciation Week

Approved the attached resolution designating the week of April 17 – 21, 2017 as Public School Volunteer Appreciation Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District. (See inserted page 32-E.)

10. B-8 Approval of Go Public Gulf Coast

Approved the District’s membership with Go Public Gulf Coast.

10. B-9 Proposed November 2017 Bond Election

Approved and discussed the proposed November 2017 Bond Election.

10. B-10 Discussion and Action on Master Plan Principles

No action.
10. B-11 Approval of resolution nominating the Region 4 2017 Superintendent of the Year

Approved the attached resolution nominating Dr. Thomas Randle for the Region IV Superintendent of the Year. (See inserted page 33-A.)

10. B-12 Approval of additional materials testing for Lindsey Elementary School

Approved Terracon, Inc. for additional materials testing for Lindsey Elementary School in the amount of $2,500 and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement. (See inserted pages 33-B—33-C.)

10. B-13 Approval of hazardous materials surveying services for the Support Services Facility

Approved Environmental Solutions, Inc. (ESI) for hazardous materials surveying services for the existing Support Services Facility in the total amount of $1,550 and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement. (See inserted pages 33-D—33-F.)

10. B-14 Approval of CSP #08-2017VRG for the band hall additions at Lamar Consolidated High School and Terry High School

Approved IKLO Construction for the construction of the band hall additions at Lamar Consolidated High School and Terry High School in the amount of $1,070,000 and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement.

10. B-15 Approval of materials testing for the band hall addition at Lamar Consolidated High School

Approved Terracon, Inc. for materials testing for the band hall addition at Lamar Consolidated High School in the total amount of $27,000 and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement. (See inserted pages 33-G—33-R.)

10. B-16 Approval of materials testing for the band hall addition at Terry High School

Approved Terracon, Inc. for materials testing for the band hall addition at Terry High School in the total amount of $21,000 and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement. (See inserted pages 33-S—33-EE.)

10. B-17 Approval of change order #1 for the replacement chillers

Approved change order #1 to American Mechanical Services, LLC for revision to the scheduled completion for the replacement chillers and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement.

10. B-18 Approval of amendment #3 to the interlocal cooperation contract with the Texas General Land Office

Approved amendment #3 to the interlocal cooperation contract with The Texas General Land Office for the purchase of natural gas and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement. (See inserted pages 33-FF—33-KK.)
10. B-19 Approval of amendment #2 to RFQuote #18-2016LN the HVAC full coverage maintenance and service agreement

Approved amendment #2 to the RFQuote #18-2016LN full coverage maintenance and service agreement with Texas AirSystems in the amount of $12,936 per year for the addition of Bentley Elementary School to the preventative maintenance program and allow the Board President to execute the agreement. (See inserted page 34-A.)

10. B-20 Approval of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District (MUD) #142 service agreement for the Agricultural Facility #2

Approved Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District (MUD) #142 service agreement for Agricultural Facility #2 and authorized the Board President to execute the agreement. (See inserted pages 34-B—34-C.)

10. C GOAL: PERSONNEL

10. C-1 Approval of 2017-2018 Employee Report/End Date Table

Adopted the 2017 – 2018 Employee Report/End Date Schedule as presented and approved begin and end dates for job titles as indicated on the table. (See inserted pages 34-D – 34-G.)

11. INFORMATION ITEMS

11. A GOAL: PLANNING

11. A-1 Campus Climate Surveys

11. A-2 Tax Collection Report

11. A-3 Payments for Construction Projects

11. A-4 Bond Update

   a. 2011

   b. 2014

11. A-5 Projects funded by 2011 available bond funds

11. A-6 Transportation Update

11. A-7 Possible donation from Fort Bend County Municipal Utility Districts #106, #108, #109, and #117

ADJOURNMENT TO CLOSED SESSION PURSUANT TO TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTIONS 551.071, 551.072, 551.074, and 551.082, THE OPEN MEETINGS ACT, FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES:

1. Section 551.074 – For the purpose of considering the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear complaints or charges against a public officer or employee.
a. Approval of personnel recommendations for employment of professional personnel
b. Employment of professional personnel (Information)
c. Employee resignations and retirements (Information)
d. Consider extension of administrative contracts
e. Consider employment of Campus Coordinator for Terry High School

2. Section 551.072 – For the purpose of discussing the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property
   a. Land

3. Section 551.071 – To meet with the District’s attorney to discuss matters in which the duty of the attorney to the District under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with the Open Meetings Act, including the grievance/complaint hearing.
   a. Any item listed on the agenda
   b. Discuss pending, threatened, or potential litigation, including school finance litigation

The Board adjourned to Closed Session at 7:44 p.m. for the purposes listed above.

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION – ACTION ON CLOSED SESSION
The Board reconvened in Open Session at 8:09 p.m.

12. A-1(d) Consider Extension of Administrative Contracts
    It was moved by Ms. Gonzales and seconded by Ms. Roberts that the Board of Trustees approve the extension of administrative contracts as presented. The motion carried unanimously. (See inserted pages 35-A – 35-F.)

12. A-1(e) Consider employment of Campus Coordinator for Terry High School
    It was moved by Ms. Danziger and seconded by Ms. Gonzales that the Board of Trustees approve the recommendation of Cornelius Anthony as the Campus Coordinator for Terry High School. The motion carried unanimously.

FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS
Facility Rental

UPCOMING MEETINGS AND EVENTS
Special Olympics on April 8, 2017
Job Fair on April 8, 2017
State of the Schools
State of the County

ADJOURNMENT
The meeting adjourned at 8:11 p.m.

LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Signed:

James Steenbergen  Kay Danziger
President of the Board of Trustees  Secretary of the Board of Trustees
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF OUT-OF-STATE STUDENT TRIP REQUESTS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve out-of-state travel for the district math finalists to travel to the National MathCON Competition at the University of Illinois in Chicago, Illinois on April 22, 2017.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

The Lamar Consolidated Independent School District math finalists request permission to travel to Chicago, Illinois on April 21, 2017 by airplane. The approximate cost per individual will be $550, which includes the cost of airfare, meals, hotel, ticket fees, tuition, and ground transportation. The total cost of the trip is estimated to be $4,770. Seven students are expected to participate plus the Math Coordinator and two chaperones. The expenses for the trip will be paid for by Lamar CISD funds.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

MathCON is a mathematics competition for students in grades 5-12. The goals of MathCON are to contribute to math academics by challenging and entertaining students with insightful math problems and to promote high-quality math education. This year, 50,000 students participated in the online assessment nationwide. Of the 576 finalists, eight were from Lamar CISD and thirteen additional Lamar CISD students were selected as alternates.

Submitted by: Valerie Vogt, Academic Administrator
              Kate Marchena, Coordinator of Mathematics

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF OUT-OF-STATE STUDENT TRIP REQUESTS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve out-of-state travel for Lamar Consolidated High School, George Ranch High School, Foster High School, Churchill Fulshear High School, Lamar Junior High School, Antoinette Reading Junior High School, and Briscoe Junior High School Career and Technical Education (CTE) and non-CTE students that have qualified to travel to the Technology Students Association (TSA) National contest in Orlando, Florida on June 19-26, 2017.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Approximately 100 students from LCHS, GRHS, FHS, CFHS, LJH, ARJH, and BJH students and ten chaperones and administrators request to travel to Orlando, Florida on June 19-26, 2017 to attend the Technology Students Association (TSA) National Competition. The approximate cost for the students, sponsors, and administrators will be approximately $71,000. This includes meals, charter bus transportation, lodging, and registration fees. The expenses for the trip will be paid from the district’s Career and Technical Education (CTE) budget, school budgets, and activity funds.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

April 5 through April 8, these TSA students LCHS, GRHS, FHS, CFHS, LJH, ARJH, and BJH TSA students, under the supervision of High School Project Lead the Way engineering instructors Kristin Rausch, Adam Frenzel, Emily Gresham, Jessica Janis, Doug Matheson, Craig Tevis and junior high Technology Education instructors Carsen Collins, Rachelle Ferguson, Lori Stafford, and CTE instructor Melinda Brasuell competed at the state contest in Waco, TX and earned the right to participate at the national competition. Students competed in STEM-based events such as Structural Engineering, Transportation Modeling, Scientific and Technical Visualization, Inventions and Innovations, Microcontroller Design, Technology Bowl, Dragster Design, Technical Sketching, Technology Problem Solving, Animatronics, and Future Technology Teacher.

Submitted by: Joel Garrett, Director, CTE
Leslie Haack, Executive Director, Secondary Education

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
CONSIDER ADOPTION OF THE KATHLEEN JOERGER LINDSEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL MASCOT AND SCHOOL COLORS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve Lions as the mascot and crimson and navy as the school colors for Kathleen Joerger Lindsey Elementary School.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Community and student feedback was garnered through a Lindsey student input meeting and two parent presentations in which attendees viewed a school color and school mascot presentation. Following each presentation, attendees submitted their vote of preference for school colors and mascot.

Submitted by: Linda Lane, Executive Director of Elementary Education
Heather Williams, Principal, Kathleen Joerger Lindsey Elementary School

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
# MASCOT /COLOR OPTION BALLOT TOTALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VOTES</th>
<th>Crimson/Navy</th>
<th>Silver/Navy</th>
<th>Green/Navy</th>
<th>Lions</th>
<th>Wolf Pack</th>
<th>Grizzlies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PARENT VOTES</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STUDENT VOTES</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>132</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>147</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MAJORITY COLOR VOTE**  Crimson/Navy

**MAJORITY MASCOT VOTE**  Lions
CONSIDER RATIFICATION OF QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT

DECEMBER 2016 THROUGH FEBRUARY 2017

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees ratify the quarterly investment report as submitted for the quarter ending February 28, 2017.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

This report is required by state law and local policy CDA and includes all the pertinent information regarding the District’s current investments. Investment officers for the District will be present at the meeting to answer any questions about the report and the District’s cash and investment position.

Submitted by:  Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
              Yvonne Dawson, Budget and Treasury Officer
              Michele Reynolds, Director of Finance

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District
Quarterly Report of Investment Activity
for the quarter ending February 28, 2017

Preface

House Bill 2459 amended the section of the Education Code that dealt with the investment of school district funds. Code Section 2256.023 as amended requires that the Investment Officer of the District prepare and submit to the Board of Trustees a report of investment activity and position on a quarterly basis. The attached report complies, to the best of our knowledge and ability, with the requirements, and covers the period December 1, 2016 through February 28, 2017.

Investment Strategy by Fund

GENERAL FUND STRATEGY:
Investments purchased will be limited to those authorized by the District's investment policy, Board Policy CDA (Legal) and CDA (Local), and be diversified by security type and institution. To the extent possible, the District will attempt to match its investments with anticipated cash flow requirements. Investments may be made in short term securities to maintain appropriate liquidity levels, avoid market risk, and generate superior returns during periods of rising interest rates. The District will limit its maximum stated maturities to one year, unless specific authority to exceed is given by the Board of Trustees (prior to purchase). The District will determine what the appropriate average weighted maturity of the portfolio should be based on the surrounding economic climate. This determination will be made on a periodic basis, by analysis of economic data, at least annually. Investments should be purchased with the intent of holding until maturity.

Reserve funds may be invested in securities exceeding one year if the maturity of such investments is made to coincide with the expected use of the funds. The ability to invest these types of funds should be disclosed to the Board of Trustees, including appropriate time restrictions, if any exist.

DEBT SERVICE FUND STRATEGY:
The investment strategy for the Debt Service Fund is the same as that for the General Fund above, with the following exceptions. The weighted average maturity of investments for the fund may be slightly greater due to the timing of disbursements. The greatest outflow of funds occurs in February and August of each year, when bond interest and/or principal is due. Based on published debt service schedules, investments purchased will mature prior to these obligations and need for funds. Other cash requirements will be considered prior to investment.

The District does not anticipate the existence of significant reserve funds for the Debt Service Fund.
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND STRATEGY:

Generally, the investment strategy for the Capital Projects Fund is the same as that of the General Fund. The remaining bond proceeds are currently invested in Texpool, Lone Star, MBIA Texas CLASS, TexStar and Texas Term Daily Fund Investment Pools. The yield on the funds varies with the rates for the pools as a whole. As required by law, the District will monitor the investment earnings on the bond proceeds and comply with federal arbitrage regulations.

FOOD SERVICE, WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION, HEALTH INSURANCE TRUST, AND TRUST AND AGENCY FUNDS STRATEGY:

The investment strategy for each of these funds is the same as that of the General Fund.

INVESTMENT POSITION AT FEBRUARY 28, 2017

Securities are purchased to maximize the investment earnings of the District's portfolio and to minimize idle cash balances in demand deposit accounts at the depository bank, while maintaining the liquidity required to meet currently maturing obligations such as payroll and scheduled payments for accounts payable and bonded indebtedness.

The attached report provides details of ending cash and investment balances for each of the past three months and interest earned.

COST TO FAIR MARKET VALUE COMPARISON

The cost to fair market value comparison follows in a separate section. All investable funds were deposited with authorized investment pools as of February 28, 2017. Pertinent details at February 28, 2017 of each pool in which the District had funds invested follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POOL NAME</th>
<th>NET ASSET VALUE %</th>
<th>BOOK VALUE OF POOL</th>
<th>MARKET VALUE OF POOL</th>
<th>LCISD % OF POOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$19,880,882,493</td>
<td>$19,885,493,280</td>
<td>0.8696%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The dollar weighted average maturity of the pool's portfolio for February 2017 was 48 days.

Lone Star, Government Overnight Fund 1.00 $4,694,960,015 $4,696,003,653 0.5419%

The dollar weighted average maturity of the portfolio for the Government Overnight Fund for February 2017 was 37 days.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>POOL NAME</th>
<th>NET ASSET VALUE %</th>
<th>BOOK VALUE OF POOL</th>
<th>MARKET VALUE OF POOL</th>
<th>LCISD % OF POOL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MBIA,</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$7,582,515,664</td>
<td>$7,593,467,030</td>
<td>0.3589%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas CLASS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Term,</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$3,142,147,056</td>
<td>$3,142,726,739</td>
<td>0.5988%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daily Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TexStar,</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$7,267,565,993</td>
<td>$7,269,212,260</td>
<td>0.7197%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The dollar weighted average maturity of the portfolio for Texas CLASS Fund for February 2017 was 55 days.

The dollar weighted average maturity of the portfolio for TEXAS TERM/DAILY Fund for February 2017 was 51.6 days.

The dollar weighted average maturity of the portfolio for TEXSTAR Fund for February 2017 was 43 days.

This report includes all information required by law to be presented to the Board of Trustees on a quarterly basis. We will be pleased to present additional information in this report in the future, if requested. The District’s portfolio and investment management strategy is simple and conservative, which facilitates presentation of the required information.

We hereby certify that this report is a true and accurate description of the investment portfolio of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District for the period ending February 28, 2017. This report fully discloses all material aspects of the District’s cash and investment position for the quarter then ended. All investments are in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (HB 2459) and local investment policy.

Submitted by:

Jill Ludwig, Chief Financial Officer
Yvonne Dawson, Budget & Treasury Officer
Michele Reynolds, Director of Finance

Date: 4/12/17  Date: 4/12/17  Date: 4/12/17
LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

QUARTERLY CASH BALANCE AND INVESTMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDING FEBRUARY 28, 2017

DEMAND DEPOSIT ACCOUNT BALANCES\(^1\)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>12/31/2016</th>
<th>01/31/2017</th>
<th>02/28/2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>944,713</td>
<td>494,529</td>
<td>485,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Revenue Funds (Combined)</td>
<td>4,662,923</td>
<td>4,664,395</td>
<td>5,025,644</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service Fund</td>
<td>1,459,798</td>
<td>1,449,048</td>
<td>1,594,378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Projects Fund</td>
<td>120,191</td>
<td>668,294</td>
<td>181,492</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workmen's Compensation and Health Insurance Trust Funds</td>
<td>1,037,135</td>
<td>185,441</td>
<td>484,328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trust and Agency Funds, excluding Student Activity Funds</td>
<td>31,820</td>
<td>31,820</td>
<td>31,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Funds</td>
<td>2,337,721</td>
<td>2,362,714</td>
<td>2,368,148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Demand Deposits/Cash on Hand</strong></td>
<td><strong>10,594,301</strong></td>
<td><strong>9,856,241</strong></td>
<td><strong>10,171,310</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Balances presented are reconciled balances per book and will differ slightly from actual cash balances reported in the monthly bank statements. Also, totals above include insignificant amounts of cash on hand.
# Lamar Consolidated Independent School District

## Quarterly Cash Balance and Investment Report for the Period Ending February 28, 2017

### Investment Pools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Type</th>
<th>Texpool</th>
<th>Lone Star</th>
<th>Texas CLASS</th>
<th>Total Investment in Pools</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td>110,450,189</td>
<td>136,670,484</td>
<td>147,876,375</td>
<td>283,535,106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2,630,783</td>
<td>2,631,907</td>
<td>2,633,020</td>
<td>516,135,006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15,471,110</td>
<td>15,483,718</td>
<td>15,495,249</td>
<td>296,664,201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Fund</td>
<td>2,522,284</td>
<td>2,523,437</td>
<td>2,524,519</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>90,862</td>
<td>90,910</td>
<td>90,939</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service Fund</td>
<td>24,131,979</td>
<td>39,093,525</td>
<td>13,885,565</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1,892,791</td>
<td>1,899,629</td>
<td>1,864,394</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>949,691</td>
<td>950,466</td>
<td>961,173</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>135,303</td>
<td>135,370</td>
<td>135,431</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Projects Fund</td>
<td>3,319,461</td>
<td>3,320,968</td>
<td>3,322,408</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workmen's Compensation and Health Insurance Trust Funds</td>
<td>6,524,009</td>
<td>6,439,971</td>
<td>5,982,610</td>
<td>216,861,014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>723,816</td>
<td>724,136</td>
<td>724,429</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Revenue Funds</td>
<td>53,449</td>
<td>53,473</td>
<td>53,496</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Funds</td>
<td>41,045</td>
<td>41,064</td>
<td>41,082</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Total Interest Earned from Investment Pools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Type</th>
<th>Total Interest Earned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>105,168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lone Star</td>
<td>161,736</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas CLASS</td>
<td>147,319</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Summary of Interest Earned by Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Type</th>
<th>Texpool</th>
<th>Lone Star</th>
<th>Texas CLASS</th>
<th>TexSTAR</th>
<th>Texas Term/Daily</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34,539</td>
<td>77,143</td>
<td>11,253</td>
<td>20,428</td>
<td>8,183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11,253</td>
<td>12,395</td>
<td>20,428</td>
<td>22,197</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20,428</td>
<td>22,197</td>
<td>8,183</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Average Yield by Month

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fund Type</th>
<th>Texpool</th>
<th>Lone Star</th>
<th>Texas CLASS</th>
<th>TexSTAR</th>
<th>Texas Term/Daily</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.54</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.55</td>
<td>0.59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* See supplemental report attached for balances at February 28, 2017 and details of transactions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INVESTMENT POOLS</th>
<th>12/31/16 DEPOSITS</th>
<th>WITHDRAWALS</th>
<th>12/31/16 DEPOSITS</th>
<th>WITHDRAWALS</th>
<th>01/31/17 DEPOSITS</th>
<th>WITHDRAWALS</th>
<th>02/28/17 DEPOSITS</th>
<th>WITHDRAWALS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>64,206,090</td>
<td>65,117,849</td>
<td>(18,873,750)</td>
<td></td>
<td>110,450,189</td>
<td>44,444,045</td>
<td>(18,223,750)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lone Star</td>
<td>2,629,777</td>
<td>1,016</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,630,793</td>
<td>1,164</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas CLASS</td>
<td>15,456,513</td>
<td>11,697</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,471,110</td>
<td>12,605</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>15,483,718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food Service Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>2,521,365</td>
<td>979</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,522,284</td>
<td>1,153</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lone Star</td>
<td>90,827</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>90,862</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>90,902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt Service Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>2,224,824</td>
<td>21,907,155</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>24,131,979</td>
<td>14,951,548</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>30,083,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lone Star</td>
<td>1,892,060</td>
<td>731</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>1,882,791</td>
<td>638</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,183,629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas CLASS</td>
<td>948,979</td>
<td>712</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>949,691</td>
<td>774</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>950,465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Term/Daily</td>
<td>135,246</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>135,303</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>135,370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextSTAR</td>
<td>3,318,104</td>
<td>1,357</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,319,461</td>
<td>1,537</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>3,320,998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital Projects Fund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>2,809,014</td>
<td>1,013</td>
<td>(266,096)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,541,031</td>
<td>1,162</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>2,543,093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lone Star</td>
<td>27,552,671</td>
<td>9,192</td>
<td>(4,833,286)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>22,728,897</td>
<td>10,033</td>
<td>(69,919)</td>
<td>22,666,711</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas CLASS</td>
<td>25,789,780</td>
<td>17,512</td>
<td>(4,648,606)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>21,156,686</td>
<td>15,216</td>
<td>(7,306,817)</td>
<td>13,849,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Term/Daily</td>
<td>19,330,854</td>
<td>6,126</td>
<td>(152,904)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>19,206,948</td>
<td>9,326</td>
<td>(429,414)</td>
<td>18,786,858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TextSTAR</td>
<td>40,542,148</td>
<td>20,916</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>40,562,164</td>
<td>22,671</td>
<td>(8,897)</td>
<td>46,980,938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workman's Compensation and Health</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance Trust Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>6,622,390</td>
<td>1,301,619</td>
<td>(1,400,000)</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>6,524,009</td>
<td>1,301,962</td>
<td>(1,396,000)</td>
<td>6,430,971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lone Star</td>
<td>723,537</td>
<td>279</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>723,816</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>724,136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Revenue Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>53,428</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>53,449</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>53,473</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activity Funds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texpool</td>
<td>41,029</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>41,045</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>41,064</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Investment in Pools</td>
<td>225,291,616</td>
<td>88,399,282</td>
<td>(30,155,792)</td>
<td>283,635,106</td>
<td>60,774,009</td>
<td>(27,428,597)</td>
<td>316,881,914</td>
<td>225,929,429</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quarterly Investment Rep02262017.xls
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF BUDGET AMENDMENT REQUESTS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees consider approval of budget amendment requests.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

The proposed budget amendments require school board approval because budgeted funds are being reallocated between functional categories and/or new budgets are being established.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Budget amendments are mandated by the state for budgeted funds reallocated from one functional level, and state and/or federal program to another. These budget changes are usually the result of unexpected levels of expenditures in certain categories and amendments are for legal compliance. Other budget amendments are determined by the School Board.

Since the operating budget for Lamar CISD is adopted at the functional level, budget revisions are required for reallocations between functional levels or when new budgets are being established. All necessary budget amendments must be formally adopted by the School Board and recorded in the Board minutes. (TEA Financial Accountability System Resource Guide, Financial Accounting & Reporting, Update 15.0)

Submitted by:  Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
              Yvonne Dawson, RTSBA, Budget and Treasury Officer

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
Bentley Elementary is requesting a budget change to pay for field trip bus expenses. Funds originally budgeted for wireless services are not needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199-51</td>
<td>Plant Maintenance &amp; Operations</td>
<td>(1,500.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-11</td>
<td>Classroom Instruction</td>
<td>1,500.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

George Jr. High School is requesting a budget change to purchase laptop for principal.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199-13</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instr. Staff Development</td>
<td>(1,000.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-23</td>
<td>School Leadership</td>
<td>1,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leaman Jr. High School is requesting a budget change to pay for counselor to attend Professional School Counselor conference hosted by Texas School Counselor Association.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199-23</td>
<td>School Leadership</td>
<td>(607.68)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-31</td>
<td>Guidance, Counseling and Evaluation</td>
<td>607.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Technology Department is requesting a budget change to pay for wireless services for the summer GROW project.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199-53</td>
<td>Data Processing Services</td>
<td>(1,400.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-51</td>
<td>Plant Maintenance &amp; Operations</td>
<td>1,400.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Payroll Department is requesting a budget change to add cabinet doors and shelving to the payroll office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199-41</td>
<td>General Administration</td>
<td>(3,656.38)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-51</td>
<td>Plant Maintenance &amp; Operations</td>
<td>3,656.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Accelerated Language Programs Department is requesting a budget pay extra duty for curriculum writing and revisions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>199-11</td>
<td>Classroom Instruction</td>
<td>(2,874.00)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>199-13</td>
<td>Curriculum and Instr. Staff Development</td>
<td>2,874.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


CONSIDER RATIFICATION OF FINANCIAL AND INVESTMENT REPORTS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees ratify the Financial and Investment Reports as presented.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Financial reporting is intended to provide information useful for many purposes. The reporting function helps fulfill government's duty to be publicly accountable, as well as to help satisfy the needs of users who rely on the reports as an important source of information for decision making.

Financial reports and statements are the end products of the accounting process. You will find attached the following reports:

- Ratification of March 2017 Disbursements, all funds
  - List of disbursements for the month by type of expenditure
- Financial Reports
  - Year-to-Date Cash Receipts and Expenditures, General Fund only
  - Investment Report

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
Michele Reynolds, CPA, Director of Finance

Recommended for ratification:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
SCHEDULE OF MARCH 2017 DISBURSEMENTS

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

All disbursements made by the Accounting Department are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification on a monthly basis. Disbursements made during the month of March total $24,348,538 and are shown below by category:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>3-Digit Object</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Disbursements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>611/612</td>
<td>Salaries and Wages, All Personnel</td>
<td>15,706,837</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614</td>
<td>Employee Benefits</td>
<td>652,497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>621</td>
<td>Professional Services</td>
<td>316,741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>623</td>
<td>Education Services Center</td>
<td>11,216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>624</td>
<td>Contracted Maintenance and Repair Services</td>
<td>601,842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>625</td>
<td>Utilities</td>
<td>1,354,762</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td>Rentals and Operating Leases</td>
<td>27,535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>629</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Contracted Services</td>
<td>488,678</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631</td>
<td>Supplies and Materials for Maintenance and Operations</td>
<td>361,931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>632</td>
<td>Textbooks and Other Reading Materials</td>
<td>162,784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>633</td>
<td>Testing Materials</td>
<td>73,326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>634</td>
<td>Food Service</td>
<td>560,341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>639</td>
<td>General Supplies and Materials</td>
<td>742,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>641</td>
<td>Travel and Subsistence -- Employee and Student</td>
<td>199,962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642</td>
<td>Insurance and Bonding Costs</td>
<td>3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643</td>
<td>Election Expense</td>
<td>9,089</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>649</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Operating Costs/Fees and Dues</td>
<td>65,926</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>662</td>
<td>Building Purchase, Construction, and/or Improvements</td>
<td>2,948,654</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>663</td>
<td>Furniture &amp; Equipment - $5,000 or more per unit cost</td>
<td>44,814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Misc. Receivable/Alternative Certification Fees</td>
<td>5,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Inventory Purchases</td>
<td>5,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>217</td>
<td>Operating Transfers, Loans and Reimbursements</td>
<td>746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>573/575/592</td>
<td>Miscellaneous Refunds/Reimbursements to Campuses</td>
<td>4,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Total</td>
<td>24,348,538</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The report above represents all expenditures made during the month of March 2017 including prior month purchasing card transactions. The detailed check information is available upon request.

Submitted by,

Michele Reynolds,
Director of Finance

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
LAMAR CONSOLIDATED I.S.D.
GENERAL FUND
YEAR TO DATE CASH RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES
(BUDGET AND ACTUAL)
AS OF MARCH 31, 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CASH RECEIPTS</th>
<th>AMENDED BUDGET</th>
<th>ACTUAL</th>
<th>BUDGET VARIANCE</th>
<th>PERCENT ACTUAL/BUDGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5700-LOCAL REVENUES</td>
<td>148,041,418.00</td>
<td>146,752,811.00</td>
<td>(1,288,607.00)</td>
<td>99.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5800-STATE PROGRAM REVENUES</td>
<td>97,726,537.00</td>
<td>59,056,097.00</td>
<td>(38,670,440.00)</td>
<td>60.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5900-FEDERAL PROGRAM REVENUES</td>
<td>1,725,000.00</td>
<td>1,858,766.00</td>
<td>133,766.00</td>
<td>107.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7900- OTHER RESOURCES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL- REVENUES</td>
<td>247,492,955.00</td>
<td>207,667,674.00</td>
<td>(39,825,281.00)</td>
<td>83.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXPENDITURES</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6100-PAYROLL COSTS</td>
<td>207,692,717.00</td>
<td>120,552,016.00</td>
<td>87,140,701.00</td>
<td>58.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6200-PROFESSIONAL/CONTRACTED SVCS.</td>
<td>24,233,651.00</td>
<td>11,120,063.00</td>
<td>13,113,588.00</td>
<td>45.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6300-SUPPLIES AND MATERIALS</td>
<td>12,552,605.00</td>
<td>5,927,754.00</td>
<td>6,624,851.00</td>
<td>47.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6400-OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>5,194,948.00</td>
<td>1,975,772.00</td>
<td>3,219,176.00</td>
<td>38.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6600-CAPITAL OUTLAY</td>
<td>1,868,871.00</td>
<td>796,452.00</td>
<td>1,072,419.00</td>
<td>42.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL-EXPENDITURES</td>
<td>251,542,792.00</td>
<td>140,372,057.00</td>
<td>111,170,735.00</td>
<td>55.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCOUNT TYPE</td>
<td>AVG. RATE OF RETURN</td>
<td>CURRENT MONTH EARNINGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXPOOL ACCOUNT INTEREST</td>
<td>0.62</td>
<td>$93,757.28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONE STAR ACCOUNT INTEREST</td>
<td>0.53</td>
<td>$16,464.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBA Texas CLASS ACCOUNT INTEREST</td>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>$33,585.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXSTAR ACCOUNT INTEREST</td>
<td>0.63</td>
<td>$38,397.09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXAS TERM/DAILY ACCOUNT INTEREST</td>
<td>0.66</td>
<td>$21,755.46</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL CURRENT MONTH EARNINGS**

$203,860.42

**EARNINGS 9-01-16 THRU 2-28-17**

$701,338.95

**TOTAL CURRENT SCHOOL YEAR EARNINGS**

$905,299.37
RECOMMENDATION:
That the Board of Trustees consider designation of Patsy Schultz, RTA, by interlocal agreement, as Tax Assessor-Collector for Lamar Consolidated ISD for the period September 1, 2017 through June 30, 2018, with the option to extend the contract as described, and authorize the Board President and Board Secretary to execute the interlocal agreement.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:
The contract which was executed by LCISD and Marsha P. Gaines (former tax assessor-collector for Fort Bend County) on July 22, 1999 states that the “appointment shall be effective from September 1, 1999 to August 31, 2000 and will automatically be renewed annually thereafter.” The 2017-18 year will be the nineteenth year that the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor has performed the duties of tax assessor-collector for the District.

The costs of the services are:

- Thirty-five cents ($0.35) per parcel per year,
- Two dollars, seventy-seven cents ($2.77) per parcel for properties outside of Fort Bend County,
- Other reimbursable costs incurred by the County on the District’s behalf, and
- Costs for any additional services requested by the District.

The current year costs for 2016-17 are $30,423.75 (86,925 parcels).

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
The recommended contract is for a period of twelve months beginning July 1, 2017, with automatic renewal thereafter for four (4) additional one (1) year terms on an annual basis.

The tax collection process has run smoothly since the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor-Collector’s office assumed the function. Approval of the contract for another year will ensure the continuity of the system and efficient collection of taxes.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT FOR
THE COLLECTION OF TAXES

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter referred to as “Agreement”), is made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Section 6.24 of the Texas Property Tax Code, by and between FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS (hereinafter referred to as “County”), acting through its governing body, FORT BEND COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT, and LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT (hereinafter referred to as “LAMAR CISD”), duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas, acting by and through its Board of Trustees.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, LAMAR CISD has the authority to authorize County to act as tax assessor/collector for LAMAR CISD, and County has the authority to so act; and,

WHEREAS, the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector has approved this Agreement; and,

WHEREAS, LAMAR CISD and County believe it is in the best interests of the citizens of Fort Bend County to enter into this Agreement; and,

NOW THEREFORE, County and LAMAR CISD for the mutual consideration hereinafter stated, agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
PURPOSE

The purpose of this Agreement is to designate and allow the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector as the tax assessor/collector for LAMAR CISD for the collection of ad valorem taxes, including penalties, interest and attorney’s fees for the collection of taxes owed LAMAR CISD.

ARTICLE II
TERM

2.01 This Agreement shall be effective on the date the last party executes this Agreement and shall terminate on June 30, 2018.

2.02 This Agreement shall automatically renew thereafter for four (4) additional one (1) year terms on an annual basis unless sooner terminated as provided herein.
2.03 LAMAR CISD may terminate this agreement at any time by providing ninety (90) days advanced written notice to County.

2.04 County may terminate this agreement by providing written notice to LAMAR CISD no later than six (6) months in advance of the expiration of the initial term of this Agreement or any renewal term.

2.05 In the event of termination of this Agreement by LAMAR CISD, LAMAR CISD shall assume all contractual obligations entered into with County for services rendered to LAMAR CISD for the duration of the term of the Agreement and any renewal, and County shall be relieved of all contractual obligations under this agreement.

As soon as practicable after the date of termination or the expiration of this Agreement, the County shall submit a final report containing the information set forth in Article III. At that time, distribution of the amount due to LAMAR CISD shall be made or LAMAR CISD shall be invoiced for any amounts due from LAMAR CISD pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Payments are to be made on or about thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice. Copies of all reports and all records of LAMAR CISD shall be delivered to LAMAR CISD when and if this Agreement is terminated or upon its expiration if not sooner terminated.

ARTICLE III
OBLIGATIONS OF COUNTY

3.01 For the purposes and consideration herein stated and contemplated, County shall provide tax collection services by and through the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector for LAMAR CISD for tax accounts within the jurisdiction of LAMAR CISD.

3.02 LAMAR CISD hereby designates the County Tax Assessor/Collector as its Tax Assessor/Collector for purposes of compliance with Chapter 26 of the Texas Property Tax code, as amended, for Fort Bend County.

3.03 County shall perform all the duties required by law of the Tax Assessor-Collector of LAMAR CISD with regard to assessing and collection of ad valorem taxes.

3.04 LAMAR CISD shall adopt a tax rate in accordance with Tax Code 26.05 (a). LAMAR CISD shall reimburse County for any additional costs incurred by County for any delay in adopting a tax rate.

3.05 LAMAR CISD hereby expressly authorizes County to do and perform all acts necessary and proper to collect taxes for LAMAR CISD, including but not limited to:

A. Calculation of taxes, preparation of current and delinquent tax rolls, pro-ration of taxes, correction of clerical errors in tax rolls, collection of current liabilities, collection of delinquent taxes, and issuance of refunds.
B. Assessment and collection of ad valorem property taxes owing to the LAMAR CISD. The term “assess” does not include those functions defined as “appraisal” by the Property Tax Code.
C. Production of a consolidated tax statement for both County and LAMAR CISD taxes.
D. Preparation and consolidation of tax statements for each parcel on the tax rolls of LAMAR CISD.
E. Mailing tax statements.
F. Mailing notices of delinquent service charges in accordance with Section 33.07, 33.08 and 33.11 of the Texas Property Tax Code.
G. The performance for LAMAR CISD of all duties provided by law of the State of Texas for the collection of taxes.
H. 3.06 The performance of any additional, reasonable services which may be requested in writing by LAMAR CISD and as agreed to by the Fort Bend County Tax Assessor/Collector. County shall provide the following reports, upon request, by LAMAR CISD:
   A. Report of the current year tax levy, showing taxable value, exemptions, abatements, net taxable values, tax rate, and tax levy for each parcel of property;
   B. Remittance report with each remittance to LAMAR CISD showing the taxes paid by year, amount paid, principal and interest paid, service charge paid, etc.;
   C. Monthly report of tax activity showing the amount of initial levy, collections during month for both current and delinquent taxes, adjustments during the month, and the year-to-date collections percentage of current levy; and
   D. Any additional reports which may be requested by the District.
3.07 The taxes collected by County for LAMAR CISD shall be remitted as follows:
   A. A credit/debit memo within same depository bank; or
   B. by ACH; or
   C. by wire to LAMAR CISD’s designated depository or agent; or
   D. by check mailed to LAMAR CISD.
3.08 LAMAR CISD shall provide written notification to County of the manner in which taxes shall be remitted, as described in Section 3.07 above.
3.09 The taxes collected by County shall be remitted to LAMAR CISD on a daily basis for the period beginning December 1st and ending February 15th of each year. Remittance at other times during the year shall be made at least once per week.
3.10 Wire transfers shall incur a charge of five dollars ($5.00) for each transfer.
3.11 Refunds to taxpayers and taxpayer checks returned from banks shall be deducted from the County’s remittance to LAMAR CISD.
ARTICLE IV
OBLIGATIONS OF LAMAR CISD

4.01 LAMAR CISD agrees to promptly deliver to County all records necessary to perform its duties under the terms of this Agreement.

4.02 For services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, LAMAR CISD agrees to pay County the following amounts, which the Parties agree is reasonable compensation as allowed by Tax Code Section 6.27:
   A. Thirty-five cents ($0.35) per parcel per year;
   B. One dollar ($1.00) per account to add delinquent accounts to County’s records; and
   C. Two dollars and seventy-seven cents ($2.77) for parcels located outside of Fort Bend County, Texas, for costs associated with separate billing.
   D. Other costs for which LAMAR CISD will reimburse the County for actual costs incurred for any additional services provided.

4.03 LAMAR CISD shall pay to County the cost of assessment and collection as provided in Section 4.02. The payment shall be remitted to County after the mailing of consolidated tax statements and no more than 30 days after receipt of County itemized invoice.

ARTICLE V
ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS

5.01 All records necessary to be maintained by County for the assessment and collections of taxes shall be kept clearly on the books and records of County, and a designated representative of LAMAR CISD, including district auditors, is authorized to examine the records maintained by County at such reasonable time and interval as LAMAR CISD deems necessary. Such books and records will be kept in the offices of County.

5.02 LAMAR CISD may maintain, at their own cost, a Public Fidelity Bond covering all offices, officials and employees in the amount of one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000.00).

5.03 LAMAR CISD shall transfer to the possession and control of County, without charge, copies of all records necessary for the performance of the duties and responsibilities of County pursuant to this Agreement, which shall include all tax records, including the delinquent tax rolls.

5.04 Neither the County nor the County Tax Assessor/Collector shall be legally responsible to LAMAR CISD for any failure to collect taxes unless the failure results from the failure to perform the duties imposed by the law or by this Agreement.

5.05 LAMAR CISD reserves the right to institute such suits for the collection of delinquent taxes as LAMAR CISD deems necessary and to contract with an attorney for collection of delinquent taxes.

5.06 County shall comply with all provisions of the Texas Property Tax Code, as
amended, and any mutually agreed upon written policies regarding collection of ad
valorem property taxes which LAMAR CISD may adopt.

5.07 In the event County waives any penalty and/or interest on any parcel, pursuant to
Section 33.011 of the Property Tax Code for the taxes owed to the County, LAMAR
CISD consents to the waiver of the penalty and/or interest on the same parcel(s),
and hereby authorizes County to waive such penalty and/or interest on behalf of
LAMAR CISD.

5.08 LAMAR CISD’s performance under this Agreement is conditioned on the
appropriation of funds by LAMAR CISD on a yearly basis for payment of the Collection
Fee, and shall constitute a commitment of current revenues only. The failure by LAMAR
CISD’s governing body to appropriate funds sufficient for payment of such Collection Fee
shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI

LIABILITY

Each party to this Agreement agrees that it shall have no liability whatsoever for
the actions or omissions of an individual employed by another party, regardless of where
the individual’s actions occurred. Each party is solely responsible for the actions and/or
omissions of its employees and officers.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

7.01 This Agreement may be amended by the mutual agreement of the parties hereto
in writing to be attached to and incorporated into this Agreement.

7.02 Venue for any litigation involving this Agreement shall be in Fort Bend County,
Texas.

7.03 If any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be held to
be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or
unenforceability shall not affect any other provision thereof and this Agreement
shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never
been contained herein.

7.04 This Agreement supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing
between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other
agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement
which is not contained herein shall be valid or binding.

7.05 This Agreement may not be assigned by either party.
ARTICLE VIII
NOTICES

Any notice required to be given under the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be duly served when it shall have been deposited, enclosed in a wrapper with the proper postage prepaid thereon, and duly registered or certified, return receipt requested, in a United States Post Office, addressed to the Owner at the mailing address as hereinafter set out. If mailed, any notice of communication shall be deemed to be received three (3) days after the date of deposit in the United States Mail. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices shall be delivered to the Owner or the County at the following addresses:

To County: The Honorable Patsy Schultz
Fort Bend County Tax Assessor-Collector
1317 Eugene Heimann Circle
Richmond, Texas 77469-3623

To District: Ms. Jill Ludwig
Chief Financial Officer, Lamar CISD
3911 Avenue I
Rosenberg, TX 77471-3901

Copy to: Fort Bend County Attorney
401 Jackson
Richmond, Texas 77469-3108

Either party may designate a different address by giving the other party ten (10) days written notice thereof.

ARTICLE IX
ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND ATTACHMENT

This Agreement contains the entire Agreement among the parties and supercedes all other negotiations and agreements, whether written or oral.

THE UNDERSIGNED OFFICER AND/OR AGENTS OF THE PARTIES HERETO ARE THE PROPERLY AUTHORIZED OFFICIALS AND HAVE THE NECESSARY AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE PARTIES HERETO, AND EACH PARTY HEREBY CERTIFIES TO THE OTHER THAT ANY NECESSARY RESOLUTIONS AND/OR ORDERS EXTENDING SAID AUTHORITY HAVE BEEN DULY PASSED AND ARE NOW IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

FORT BEND COUNTY

______________________________  ______________________________
Robert E. Hebert, County Judge          Laura Richard, County Clerk
Interlocal Agreement for Tax Collection
Page 7 of 7
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF DEPOSITORY BANK CONTRACT EXTENSION

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees extend the current depository contract with Wells Fargo, N.A. for an additional two-year term, commencing September 1, 2017 and ending August 31, 2019.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 45, Subchapter G, Section 45.201, School District Depositories, Texas Education Code, each school district's Board of Trustees must select a Depository to assist with the banking functions for all funds of the District. The contract will remain in force for the 2017-19 biennium, commencing not later than September 1, 2017 and ending August 31, 2019 or until such time as a successor Depository is named.

On May 21, 2015, the District entered into a contract with Wells Fargo, N.A. for banking services for the 2015-17 biennium. This contract expires on August 31, 2017. In accordance with Section 45.205 (b) of the Texas Education Code, a school district and the district's depository bank may agree to extend a depository contract for two additional two-year terms. As illustrated by the attached resolution of confirmation from Wells Fargo, N.A., this option has been considered and is the recommendation of the administration. We have been very pleased with the level of service provided by the bank, and fully expect comparable service in the future.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
Michele Reynolds, CPA, Director of Finance

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent

Resolved by the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District that:

Board of Trustees
Wells Fargo, N.A. Bank, Depository, located at Harris County,
Name of Depository Bank Name of County
State of Texas, being a bank as that term is defined in Section 45.201 of the Texas Education Code, and Lamar Consolidated Independent School District (CDN: 079901) agree to extend for an additional two-year term from September 1, 2017, through August 31, 2019, the existing terms and conditions for banking services and rates previously agreed to in the Depository Contract in effect from September 1, 2015, through August 31, 2017. This agreement to extend is allowed under the Texas Education Code, Section 45.205.

AGREEED AND ACCEPTED on behalf of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District
this the 20 day of April 2017.

Signature of President of School Board

AGREEED AND ACCEPTED on behalf of Depository this the 7 day of April 2017.
Wells Fargo, N.A.

Typed Name of Depository

Signature of Authorized Bank Officer
Senior Vice President
Title of Authorized Bank Officer

Acknowledgment

Acknowledged before me in Harris County, Texas, on April 7, 2017
by Jeff Powell, bank officer of the Depository named in the preceding document, for the Depository.

Cynthia Burnett
Signature of Notary
Notary Public in and for Harris County, Texas

(SEAL)

Last Modified: 10/10/2014
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS
FOR THE 2016-2017 SCHOOL YEAR

RECOMMENDATION:
That the Board of Trustees consider approval of the engagement of the certified public accounting firm of Whitley Penn, LLP as the District’s independent auditors for the 2016-2017 school year.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:
As a result of a competitive proposal process for independent auditing services conducted during the 2009-10 fiscal year, Whitley Penn LLP, formerly Null-Lairson, P.C., was recommended by the Financial Audit Committee. The selection was based on qualifications, fees, and other weighted criteria including estimated costs in future years. Due to the expertise and professional services delivered by the firm, administration requested and the firm provided a one-year renewal engagement letter at an estimated fee of $65,900. Fees for the past three years are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>YEAR</th>
<th>ACTUAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015-16</td>
<td>$64,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014-15</td>
<td>$64,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013-14</td>
<td>$63,500</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With the recent implementation of new governmental auditing standards, new SAS’s and GASB pronouncements, the auditor’s services are extensive. Upon review of a recent comparison of audit fees paid by surrounding districts, the fee offered is very competitive for the services rendered.

We have been very pleased with the level of service provided by the auditors in the past, and fully expect comparable service in the future.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
If approved, Whitley Penn, LLP would serve as the District’s independent auditors for the 2016-17 school year and would conduct the annual audit as required by the Texas Education Agency. A copy of the engagement letter is attached.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
Michele Reynolds, CPA, Director of Finance

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
April 11, 2017

To the Board of Trustees and Management
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District
3911 Avenue I
Rosenberg, Texas 77471

You have requested that we audit the financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District (the “District”), as of August 31, 2017 and for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District’s basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. In addition, we will audit the District’s compliance over major federal award programs for the period ended August 31, 2017. We are pleased to confirm our acceptance and our understanding of this audit engagement by means of this letter. Our audits will be conducted with the objectives of our expressing an opinion on each opinion unit and an opinion on compliance regarding the District’s major federal award programs.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management’s discussion and analysis be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. As part of our engagement, we will apply certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information (RSI) in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. These limited procedures will consist primarily of inquiries of management regarding their methods of measurement and presentation, and comparing the information for consistency with management’s responses to our inquiries. We will not express an opinion or provide any form of assurance on the RSI. The following RSI is required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America:

1) Management’s Discussion and Analysis
2) Budgetary Comparison Schedule
3) Pension System Information

Supplementary information other than RSI will accompany the District’s basic financial statements. We will subject the following supplementary information to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the supplementary information to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. We intend to provide an opinion on the following supplementary information in relation to the financial statements as a whole:

1) Combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements
2) Texas Education Agency Schedules
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards

We will subject the schedule of expenditures of federal awards to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling the schedule to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves, and additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. We intend to provide an opinion on whether the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented fairly in all material respects in relation to the financial statements as a whole.

Also, the document we submit to you will include the following other additional information that will not be subjected to the auditing procedures applied in our audit of the financial statements:

1) Introductory Section
2) Statistical Section

Data Collection Form

Prior to the completion of our engagement, we will complete the sections of the Data Collection Form that are our responsibility. The form will summarize our audit findings, amounts and conclusions. It is management’s responsibility to submit a reporting package including financial statements, schedule of expenditure of federal awards, summary schedule of prior audit findings and corrective action plan along with the Data Collection Form to the federal audit clearinghouse. The financial reporting package must be text searchable, unencrypted, and unlocked. Otherwise, the reporting package will not be accepted by the federal audit clearinghouse. We will assist you in the electronic submission and certification. You may request from us copies of our report for you to include with the reporting package submitted to pass-through entities.

The Data Collection Form is required to be submitted within the earlier of 30 days after receipt of our auditors’ reports or nine months after the end of the audit period, unless specifically waived by a federal cognizant or oversight agency for audits. Data Collection Forms submitted untimely are one of the factors in assessing programs at a higher risk.

Audit of the Financial Statements

We will conduct our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAS), the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States of America; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor’s judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws, governmental regulations, grant agreements, or contractual agreements.
An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. If appropriate, our procedures will therefore include tests of documentary evidence that support the transactions recorded in the accounts, tests of the physical existence of inventories, and direct confirmation of cash, investments, and certain other assets and liabilities by correspondence with creditors and financial institutions. As part of our audit process, we will request written representations from your attorneys, and they may bill you for responding. At the conclusion of our audit, we will also request certain written representations from you about the financial statements and related matters.

Because of the inherent limitations of an audit, together with the inherent limitations of internal control, an unavoidable risk that some material misstatements or noncompliance (whether caused by errors, fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, detected abuse, or violations of laws or governmental regulations) may not be detected exists, even though the audit is properly planned and performed in accordance with U.S. GAAS and Government Auditing Standards of the Comptroller General of the United States of America and in accordance with the Uniform Guidance. Please note that the determination of abuse is subjective and Government Auditing Standards does not require auditors to detect abuse.

In making our risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the District’s preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District’s internal control. However, we will communicate to you in writing concerning any significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control relevant to the audit of the financial statements that we have identified during the audit. Our responsibility as auditors is, of course, limited to the period covered by our audit and does not extend to any other periods.

We will issue a written report upon completion of our audit of the District’s basic financial statements. Our report will be addressed to the governing body of the District. We cannot provide assurance that unmodified opinions will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinions, add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph(s), or withdraw from the engagement.

In accordance with the requirements of Government Auditing Standards, we will also issue a written report describing the scope of our testing over internal control over financial reporting and over compliance with laws, regulations, and provisions of grants and contracts, including the results of that testing. However, providing an opinion on internal control and compliance over financial reporting will not be an objective of the audit and, therefore, no such opinion will be expressed.

We also will issue a written report on the District’s compliance with the Uniform Guidance as it related to each of the major federal awards upon completion of our audit.

**Audit of Major Program Compliance**

Our audit of the District’s major federal program(s) compliance will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Single Audit Act, as amended; and the Uniform Guidance, and will include tests of accounting records, a determination of major programs in accordance with the Uniform Guidance and other procedures we consider necessary to enable us to express such an opinion on major federal award program compliance and to render the required reports. We cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion on compliance will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for us to modify our opinion or withdraw from the engagement.
The Uniform Guidance requires that we also plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the District has complied with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to major federal award programs. Our procedures will consist of determining major federal programs and performing the applicable procedures described in the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Compliance Supplement for the types of compliance requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each of the District’s major federal programs. The purpose of those procedures will be to express an opinion on the District’s compliance with requirements applicable to each of its major federal programs in our report on compliance issued pursuant to the Uniform Guidance.

Also, as required by the Uniform Guidance, we will perform tests of controls to evaluate the effectiveness of the design and operation of controls that we consider relevant to preventing or detecting material noncompliance with compliance requirements applicable to each of the District’s major federal award programs. However, our tests will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on these controls and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in our report.

We will issue a report on compliance that will include an opinion or disclaimer of opinion regarding the District’s major federal programs, and a report on internal controls over compliance that will report any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses identified; however, such report will not express an opinion on internal control.

Management’s Responsibilities

Our audit will be conducted on the basis that management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance acknowledge and understand that they have responsibility:

1. For the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America;
2. For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to error fraudulent financial reporting, misappropriation of assets, or violations of laws, governmental regulations, grant agreements, or contractual agreements;
3. For safeguarding assets;
4. For identifying all federal awards expended during the period including federal awards and funding increments received prior to December 26, 2014, and those received in accordance with the Uniform Guidance generally received after December 26, 2014;
5. For preparing the schedule of expenditures of federal awards (including notes and noncash assistance received) in accordance with the Uniform Guidance requirements;
6. For the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control over compliance;
7. For identifying and ensuring that the District complies with laws, regulations, grants, and contracts applicable to its activities and its federal award programs and implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, grants, and contracts applicable to activities and its federal award programs;
8. For identifying and providing report copies of previous audits, attestation engagements, or other studies that directly relate to the objectives of the audit, including whether related recommendations have been implemented;
9. For addressing the findings and recommendations of auditors, for establishing and maintaining a process to track the status of such findings and recommendations and taking corrective action on reported audit findings from prior periods and preparing a summary schedule of prior audit findings;
10. For following up and taking corrective action on current year audit findings and preparing a corrective action plan for such findings;
11. For submitting the reporting package and data collection form to the appropriate parties;
12. For making the auditor aware of any significant vendor / contractor relationships where the vendor / contractor is responsible for program compliance;
13. To provide us with:
   a. Access to all information of which management is aware that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, and relevant to federal award programs, such as records, documentation, and other matters;
   b. Additional information that we may request from management for the purpose of the audit; and
   c. Unrestricted access to persons within the District from whom we determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.
14. For adjusting the financial statements to correct material misstatements and confirming to us in the management representation letter that the effects of any uncorrected misstatements aggregated by us during the current engagement and pertaining to the current year period(s) under audit are immaterial, both individually and in the aggregate, to the financial statements as a whole;
15. For maintaining adequate records, selecting and applying accounting principles, and safeguarding assets; and
16. For confirming your understanding of your responsibilities as defined in this letter to us in your management representation letter.

With regard to the supplementary information referred to above, you acknowledge and understand your responsibility (a) for the preparation of the supplementary information in accordance with the applicable criteria, (b) to provide us with the appropriate written representations regarding supplementary information, (c) to include our report on the supplementary information in any document that contains the supplementary information and that indicates that we have reported on such supplementary information, and (d) to present the supplementary information with the audited financial statements, or if the supplementary information will not be presented with the audited financial statements, to make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date of issuance by you of the supplementary information and our report thereon.

As part of our audit process, we will request from management and, when appropriate, those charged with governance, written confirmation concerning representations made to us in connection with the audit.

We understand that your employees will prepare all confirmations we request and will locate any documents or invoices selected by us for testing.

If you intend to publish or otherwise reproduce the financial statements and make reference to our firm, you agree to provide us with printers’ proofs or masters for our review and approval before printing. You also agree to provide us with a copy of the final reproduced material for our approval before it is distributed.

**Fees and Timing**

The timing of our audit will be scheduled for performance and completion as follows:

- **Document internal control and preliminary tests**: July 2017
- **Perform year-end audit procedures**: December 2017
- **Issue audit reports**: January 2018
We anticipate meeting these deadlines barring any delays.

Christopher Breaux, CPA is the engagement partner for the audit services specified in this letter. His responsibilities include supervising Whitley Penn, LLP’s services performed as part of this engagement and signing or authorizing another qualified firm representative to sign the audit report.

Our fee for the audit services will be based on the amount of time required and the difficulty of the work involved which we estimate to be $65,900 and for assisting in the preparation of the comprehensive annual financial report. The fee estimate for the audit is based on anticipated cooperation from the District’s personnel and the assumption that unexpected circumstances will not be encountered during the audit. If significant additional time is necessary, we will keep you informed of any problems we encounter and our fees will be adjusted accordingly.

Our invoices for these fees will be rendered each month as work progresses and are payable on presentation and payment is due in Tarrant County. You agree to pay reasonable attorney fees and collection costs incurred relating to collection of fees for services performed under the terms of this engagement. In accordance with Whitley Penn, LLP policy, work may be suspended if your account becomes 30 days or more past due and will not resume until your account is paid in full. In addition, invoices not paid in full by the last day of the month will be assessed interest at a rate of one percent per month. If we elect to terminate our services for nonpayment, our engagement will be deemed to have been complete even if we have not issued our report. You will be obligated to compensate us for all time expended and to reimburse us for all out-of-pocket expenditures through the date of termination. Our final auditors’ report will be released upon final payment of any outstanding invoices.

You may request that we perform additional services not addressed in this engagement letter. If this occurs, we will communicate with you concerning the scope of the additional services and the estimated fees. We also may issue a separate engagement letter covering the additional services. In the absence of any other written communication from us documenting such additional services, our services will continue to be governed by the terms of this engagement letter.

We would like to make the following comments regarding the fee estimates:

1. Our fee estimates have not considered the effects of any changes to auditing standards and accounting principles, which may be promulgated by the AICPA, Congress, or any other regulatory body in the future and are unknown to us at this time. If significant additional time is necessary resulting in increased fees, we will endeavor to notify you of any such circumstances as they are assessed.

2. The Organization’s personnel are responsible for the preparation of all items requested in the Prepared by Client (“PBC”) listing and received by the date requested. Any delays caused by not preparing the items when requested may result in additional fees, as well as the possibility of postponing our fieldwork. The PBC listing will be provided to you during the planning process of the engagement.

3. Time incurred for audit adjustments identified during our audit and the related additional testing required has not been considered in our fee estimates. Prior to performing any additional testing, we will notify you of the exceptions and obtain approval for any additional fees which may be incurred.

4. Our fee estimates are based on all general ledger sub ledgers being reconciled to the general ledger balance and any adjustment necessary should be recorded to the general ledger prior to our fieldwork start date.
The ethics of our profession prohibit the rendering of professional services where the fee for such services is contingent, or has the appearance of being contingent, upon the results of such services. Accordingly, it is important that our bills be paid promptly when received. If a situation arises in which it may appear that our independence would be questioned because of significant unpaid bills, we may be prohibited from issuing our auditors’ report.

In the unlikely event that differences concerning our services or fees should arise that are not resolved by mutual agreement, to facilitate judicial resolution and save time and expense of both parties, the District and Whitley Penn, LLP agree not to demand a trial by jury in any action, proceeding or counterclaim arising out of or relating to our services and fees for this engagement. Any controversy, dispute, or questions arising out of or in connection with this agreement or our engagement shall be determined by arbitration conducted in accordance with the rules of the American Arbitration Association, and any decision rendered by the American Arbitration Association shall be binding on both parties to this agreement. The costs of any arbitration shall be borne equally by the parties. Any and all claims relating to or arising out of this contract/agreement shall be governed by the laws of Texas and any dispute shall be finally resolved by the Texas courts in Tarrant County.

This letter replaces and supersedes any previous proposals, correspondence and understanding, whether written or oral. The agreements contained in this engagement letter shall survive the completion or termination of this engagement.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Whitley Penn, LLP and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to various regulators pursuant to authority given to it by law or regulation, or to peer reviewers. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision Whitley Penn, LLP’s personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to the applicable regulator. The regulator may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies of information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies.

To ensure that Whitley Penn, LLP’s independence is not impaired under the AICPA Code of Professional Conduct, you agree to inform the engagement partner before entering into any substantive employment discussions with any of our personnel.

**Other Matters**

During the course of the engagement, we may communicate with you or your personnel via fax or e-mail, and you should be aware that communication in those mediums contains a risk of misdirected or intercepted communications.

The audit documentation for this engagement is the property of Whitley Penn, LLP and constitutes confidential information. However, we may be requested to make certain audit documentation available to your pass-through regulatory entity and federal agencies and the U.S. Government Accountability Office pursuant to authority given to it by law or regulation, or to peer reviewers. If requested, access to such audit documentation will be provided under the supervision Whitley Penn, LLP’s personnel. Furthermore, upon request, we may provide copies of selected audit documentation to these agencies and regulators. The regulators and agencies may intend, or decide, to distribute the copies of information contained therein to others, including other governmental agencies. We agree to retain our audit documentation or work papers for a period of at least five years from the date of our report.

Further, we will be available during the year to consult with you on financial management and accounting matters of a routine nature.
With respect to any nonattest services we perform, the District’s management is responsible for (a) making all management decisions and performing all management functions; (b) assigning a competent individual to oversee the services; (c) evaluating the adequacy of the services performed; (d) evaluating and accepting responsibility for the results of the services performed; and (e) establishing and maintaining internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities. Nonattest services include the preparation of the financial statements and full accrual entries.

During the course of the audit, we may observe opportunities for economy in, or improved controls over, your operations. We will bring such matters to the attention of the appropriate level of management, either orally or in writing.

We agree to retain our audit documentation or work papers for a period of at least five years from the date of our report.

You agree to inform us of facts that may affect the financial statements of which you may become aware during the period from the date of the auditor’s report to the date the financial statements are issued.

At the conclusion of our audit engagement, we will communicate to the Board of Trustees the following significant findings from the audit:

- Our view about the qualitative aspects of the District’s significant accounting practices;
- Significant difficulties, if any, encountered during the audit;
- Uncorrected misstatements, other than those we believe are trivial, if any;
- Disagreements with management, if any;
- Other findings or issues, if any, arising from the audit that are, in our professional judgment, significant and relevant to those charged with governance regarding their oversight of the financial reporting process;
- Material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures;
- Representations we requested from management;
- Management’s consultations with other accountants, if any; and
- Significant issues, if any, arising from the audit that were discussed, or the subject of correspondence, with management.

In accordance with the requirements of *Government Auditing Standards*, we have attached a copy of our latest external peer review report of our firm for your consideration and files.

Please sign and return the attached copy of this letter to indicate your acknowledgment of, and agreement with, the arrangements for our audit of the financial statements compliance over major federal award programs including our respective responsibilities.
We appreciate the opportunity to be your financial statement auditors and look forward to working with you and your staff.

Respectfully,

[Signature]

RESPONSE:

This letter correctly sets forth our understanding.

Acknowledged and agreed on behalf of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District by:

Name: __________________________________________________________

Title: ____________________________________________________________

Date: ____________________________________________________________

Name: __________________________________________________________

Title: ____________________________________________________________

Date: ____________________________________________________________
Olsen Thielen & Co., Ltd.
Certified Public Accountants & Consultants

SYSTEM REVIEW REPORT

June 25, 2015

To the Partners of Whitley Penn LLP and the National Peer Review Committee of the AICPA

We have reviewed the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Whitley Penn LLP (the Firm) applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended April 30, 2015. Our peer review was conducted in accordance with the Standards for Performing and Reporting on Peer Reviews established by the Peer Review Board of the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. As part of our peer review, we considered reviews by regulatory entities, if applicable, in determining the nature and extent of our procedures. The Firm is responsible for designing a system of quality control and complying with it to provide the Firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the design of the system of quality control and the Firm's compliance therewith based on our review. The nature, objectives, scope, limitations of, and the procedures performed in a System Review are described in the standards at www.aicpa.org/prsummary.

As required by the standards, engagements selected for review included engagements performed under Government Auditing Standards; audits of employee benefit plans; audits performed under FIDICIA; audits of carrying broker-dealers, and examinations of service organizations (Service Organization Control (SOC) 1 engagements).

In our opinion, the system of quality control for the accounting and auditing practice of Whitley Penn LLP applicable to engagements not subject to PCAOB permanent inspection in effect for the year ended April 30, 2015, has been suitably designed and complied with to provide the Firm with reasonable assurance of performing and reporting in conformity with applicable professional standards in all material respects. Firms can receive a rating of pass, pass with deficiency(ies) or fail. Whitley Penn LLP has received a peer review rating of pass.

Olsen Thielen & Co., Ltd.

[Signature]

St. Paul Office | 2675 Long Lake Road | St. Paul, MN 55113-1117 | 651-483-4521 | 651-483-2467 FAX
Minneapolis Office | 300 Prairie Center Dr., Ste. 300 | Minneapolis, MN 55441-7908 | 952-941-9242 | 952-941-0577 FAX
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ALLOTMENT AND TEKS CERTIFICATION

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees consider approval of the Instructional Materials Allotment and TEKS Certification for the 2017-2018 school year.

IMPACT / RATIONALE:

The 2017-2018 Instructional Materials Allotment and TEKS Certification verify that LCISD has instructional materials covering all elements of the Essential Knowledge and Skills of the required curriculum for each grade level, except for physical education, as required in the Texas Education Code, Section 28.002.

Attached are the TEKS Certification Forms verified by each Curriculum Specialist as proof that each subject area and grade level conform 100% to the TEKS.

Submitted by: Michele Leach, RTSBA, Purchasing & Materials Manager
Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
Valerie Vogt, Academic Administrator

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
Instructional Materials Allotment and TEKS Certification, 2017-2018

The district superintendent, along with the president and secretary of the local board of trustees, or the officers of the governing body of the charter school, certify the following:

1) That this district’s instructional materials allotment (IMA) is used only for expenses allowed by the Texas Education Code (TEC), §31.0211.

2) That for the current school year, this district has instructional materials that collectively cover all elements of the Texas Essential Knowledge and Skills of the required curriculum identified in the TEC, §28.002, other than physical education, for each subject and grade level (TEC §31.004).

3) That, upon request, this district will provide to the State Board of Education the title and publication information for any instructional materials requisitioned or purchased by the district with the district’s IMA (TEC §31.101).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Certified</th>
<th>Grade Level</th>
<th>Certified</th>
<th>Subject Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Kindergarten</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>CAREER &amp; TECHNICAL EDUCATION (CTE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 1</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>ENGLISH LANGUAGE ARTS AND READING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 2</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>ENGLISH LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY STANDARDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 3</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FINE ARTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 4</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>HEALTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 5</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>LANGUAGES OTHER THAN ENGLISH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 6</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>MATHEMATICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 7</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SCIENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 8</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SOCIAL STUDIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 9</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 10</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 11</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>Grade 12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Signature of Superintendent

Signature

Signatures of Board President and Secretary or Governing Board Officers

Board President

Board Secretary

Scan the signed certification document and email it to instructional_materials@tea.texas.gov with the following subject line: [your district] certification (ex: Hometown certification)
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF BLANKET PURCHASE AGREEMENT (BPA)
WITH HON COMPANY LLC

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees consider approval of a Blanket Purchase Agreement (BPA) with HON Company LLC, and authorize the Board President to execute the Agreement.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

This agreement will allow Lamar CISD to continue to procure furniture at an aggressive discount from HON Company LLC via our inter-local with The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) ensuring purchasing compliancy. Once signed, the BPA will allow the District to enjoy discounts ranging from 58%-69% off list price for office furniture, school furniture, and filing and storage systems. Lamar has successfully utilized HON Company furniture over the years and has found value with the manufacturer's commercial grade furnishings and accommodating ten (10) year warranty program. The BPA program requires the District to purchase a minimum of $500,000 of list cost furnishings during the term of this agreement.

Additionally, the BPA will not restrict the District from hiring any company in the HON network to install the furnishings at each site, nor will it exercise any exclusive rights over the District when we purchase furniture from other manufacturers.

The District had previously engaged in an BPA with HON, but that agreement has since expired. The new agreement contains a longer term which will allow for multiple year purchases.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

This agreement shall be effective as of April 20, 2017 and shall remain in effect until February 28, 2019.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
Michele Leach, RTSBA Purchasing & Materials Manager

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
April 11, 2017

Blanket Purchase Agreement

BPA Number: Lamar CISD/LUSD
(This number should be placed on all orders)

This Blanket Purchase Agreement (this “Agreement”) is effective as of 4/20/2017 (“Effective Date”), by and between The HON Company LLC (“HON”) and Lamar CISD (the “Agency”). HON and Agency have entered into this Agreement in order for the Agency to purchase HON commercial products (“Products”) and related services (“Services”) directly from HON. HON may utilize its network of authorized dealers in the performance of this Agreement.

Except as expressly stated herein, Agency’s purchase of Products and Services are based upon the pricing, terms and conditions set forth in HON’s TCPN Contract # R142208, by and between HON and The Cooperative Purchasing Network (TCPN) (the “TCPN Contract”). The pricing and available Products and Services of the HON TCPN Contract may be amended, revised, or renewed from time to time pursuant to the terms of the TCPN Contract, and all such changes, amendments and revisions are incorporated by reference herein without need to formally amend this Agreement.

During the following dates: 4/20/2017 – 2/28/2019, the Agency agrees to: purchase a minimum of $500,000 List of product from HON (“Annual Purchase Projection”), determined on cumulative invoiced purchases during the term. Agency acknowledges HON as a preferred vendor and agrees to promote HON agreement to eligible entities. Agency will give HON access to a list of all entities eligible to purchase against this agreement. If applicable, Agency will explore product opportunities with HON. In consideration for this, the Agency shall be entitled to purchase HON products at the discounts off the current list price in effect under the HON TCPN Contract. As of the Effective Date, the current discounting applicable to Agency’s purchases of Products is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Systems and Pedestals</th>
<th>Vertical and Lateral Files, Storage</th>
<th>Tables, Desking, Casegoods</th>
<th>HON Branded Seating</th>
<th>Basyx Branded Products</th>
<th>Education</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Size Orders</td>
<td>69.0%</td>
<td>65.0%</td>
<td>61.0%</td>
<td>61.0%</td>
<td>60.0%</td>
<td>58.0%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HON reserves the right to deny the Agency future Blanket Purchase Agreements or terminate the BPA upon written notice. The pricing applicable to installation in the TCPN Contract shall not apply to any purchases for Services made by Agency from HON through an authorized dealer. All pricing for installation Services must be negotiated on a case by case basis between Agency and an authorized dealer.

All of Agency’s orders must be made out to The HON Company LLC and shall reference the TCPN Contract number: R142208, and the BPA number at the top of this Agreement. Each order must have a single “ship-to” destination within the United States in order for the freight to be paid by HON.

This Agreement expires 2/28/2019.
The following office(s) are hereby authorized to place orders under this Agreement:

Agency Name: Lamar CISD
Address: 3911 Avenue I
City, State, Zip Code: Rosenberg TX 77471

Will orders be placed by one centralized purchasing location? yes

If no, please list other locations that will be utilizing this Agreement:

Orders may be sent to the HON Servicing Dealer providing the product installation services for review prior to order placement.
HON shall invoice the Agency upon shipment of Product.
Payment terms are net 30 days, with no additional discount for early payment.
Product shall be shipped not to exceed 60 days after receipt of a valid order.

The Agency:

James Steenbergen
(Printed Name)
(Signature)
Board President
(Title)
(Date)

The HON Company LLC:

(Printed Name)
(Signature)
(Title)
(Date)
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF DISTRICTWIDE VENDING MACHINE SERVICES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve Compass Group USA, Inc. by and through its Canteen Vending Services Division, for snack and beverage vending machine services and authorize the Superintendent to sign a contract when presented.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

This action will establish an annual contract for snack and beverage vending machine services districtwide. Services will consist of installation and maintenance of machines along with replenishment of various snacks and beverage products. Quarterly reporting of sales and commission checks shall be reported to the Purchasing and Finance Departments. As a part of the procurement effort, the Purchasing Department conducted a brief survey among elementary and secondary campus staff with regard to snack/beverage preferences. This survey helped in making the final recommendation.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

RFP #12-2016LN requested vendors to submit an offer of energy efficient vending equipment, snack and beverage products, prompt equipment repair services, attractive commission, and insurance specific to Lamar CISD. A tabulation is attached for reference. This bid will be awarded as an annual contract with four optional one year renewals, provided that the District and the approved vendor are in mutual agreement. The procurement of these services will commence upon board approval.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
Michele Leach, RTSBA, Purchasing & Materials Manager

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
**RFP # 12-2016LN**  
**Vending Machine Service**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendors</th>
<th>AVG Commission (Based on Gross Sales*) %</th>
<th>Purchase Price Criteria 1 max 20pts</th>
<th>Reputation of Service Criteria 2 max 15pts</th>
<th>Statement of Qualifications Criteria 3 max 10pts</th>
<th>Extent to meet needs Criteria 4 max 30pts</th>
<th>Past Relation Criteria 5 max 5pts</th>
<th>Long term Cost Criteria 6 max 10pts</th>
<th>Staff &amp; Insurance Criteria 7 max 10pts</th>
<th>TOTAL POINTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compass / Canteen</td>
<td>28%</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coca Cola Refreshments**</td>
<td>25%</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15**</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Pepper / Snapple**</td>
<td>30%</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grow Healthy Vending</td>
<td>12%</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Gross sales = collection less sales tax  
** drinks only, no snack offerings
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF REQUEST FOR 2017 HISTORIC SITE EXEMPTION QUALIFICATION FOR THE DARST-YODER HOUSE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve the 2017 Historic Site Exemption Qualification for The Darst-Yoder House.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:

In accordance with Board Policy CCG (Local), the representative for The Darst-Yoder House has applied for a historical tax exemption for the taxes to be levied for the 2017-18 school year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TAXPAYER</th>
<th>LOCATION/TYPE OF PROPERTY</th>
<th>PROPERTY VALUE</th>
<th>ESTIMATED AMOUNT OF TAX RELIEF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Darst-Yoder House</td>
<td>300 South 9th Street Richmond, TX  77469</td>
<td>$369,590</td>
<td>$1,978.29*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*The calculated tax amount for this property is $5,137.49; however, the amount of tax relief requested above represents a freeze ceiling set in place in 1978.

Submitted by: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer

Recommended for approval:

[Signature]

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
By the authority vested in it by the Legislature of the State of Texas, the Texas Historical Commission hereby designates

THE DARST-YODER HOUSE

of the city of Richmond county of Fort Bend as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark and duly certifies that said structure is worthy of preservation because of its outstanding contribution to the heritage of Texas.

[Signature]
Governor of Texas

Margaret Blankenship
Chairman, Texas Historical Commission

Date November 26, 1975
Application for Historic or Archeological Site Property Tax Exemption

Fort Bend Central Appraisal District

2801 B F Terry BLVD Rosenberg, TX 77471

Address, City, State, ZIP Code

281-344-8623

Phone (area code and number)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS: This application is for use in claiming property tax exemptions pursuant to Tax Code §11.24. You must furnish all information and documentation required by the application.

APPLICATION DEADLINES: You must file the completed application with all required documentation between January 1 and no later than April 30 of the year for which you are requesting an exemption.

ANNUAL APPLICATION REQUIRED: You must apply for this exemption each year you claim entitlement to the exemption.

OTHER IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Pursuant to Tax Code §11.45, after considering this application and all relevant information, the chief appraiser may request additional information from you. You must provide the additional information within 30 days of the request or the application is denied. For good cause shown, the chief appraiser may extend the deadline for furnishing the additional information by written order for a single period not to exceed 15 days.

STEP 1: State the Year for Which You Are Seeking an Exemption

2017

State the year for which you are seeking an exemption

STEP 2: Provide Name and Mailing Address of Property Owner and Identity of Person Preparing Application

Johnston, Winona Faye

Name of Property Owner

300 So. 9th St.

Mailing Address

Richmond, TX 77469

City, State, ZIP Code

Phone (area code and number)

STEP 3: Describe the Property for Which You Are Seeking an Exemption

Address, City, State, ZIP Code

Legal Description (if known)

The Property Tax Assistance Division at the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts provides property tax information and resources for taxpayers, local taxing entities, appraisal districts and appraisal review boards.
Application for Historic or Archeological Site Property Tax Exemption

Step 4: List the Taxing Units that have Granted an Exemption Pursuant to Tax Code Section 11.24 and Attach Supporting Documentation

COUNTY - Four (4)

FOR EACH TAXING UNIT IDENTIFIED, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING OFFICIAL ACTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY THAT PROVIDES FOR AN EXEMPTION.

STEP 5: Identify Official Historical and Archeological Designations and Attach Supporting Documentation

Has the property been designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark under Chapter 442, Government Code, or a state archeological landmark under Chapter 191, Natural Resources Code, by the Texas Historical Commission? ........................................ Yes ☑ No ______

IF YES, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING DESIGNATION.

Has the property been designated as a historically or archeologically significant site in need of tax relief to encourage its preservation pursuant to an ordinance or other law adopted by the governing body of the unit? ........................................ Yes No ______

IF YES, ATTACH COPIES OF DOCUMENTS REFLECTING DESIGNATION.

STEP 6: Read, Sign, and Date

By signing this application, you certify that the information provided in this application is true and correct to the best of your knowledge and belief.

Authorized Signature:  

Date:  

If you make a false statement on this form, you could be found guilty of a Class A misdemeanor or a state jail felony under Section 37.10, Penal Code.

For more information, visit our website: www.window.state.tx.us/taxinfo/proptax

Page 2 • 50-122 • 08-11/9

66
DISCUSSION AND POTENTIAL ACTION REGARDING LOCAL OPTION EXEMPTION
FOR TAXPAYERS AGE 65 OR OLDER OR DISABLED

Texas offers a variety of partial or total (absolute) exemptions from property appraised values used to determine local property taxes. A partial exemption removes a percentage or a fixed dollar amount of a property’s value from taxation, and a total exemption excludes the entire property from taxation. Taxing entities are mandated by the state to offer certain mandatory exemptions but local governing bodies have the option to decide on whether or not to offer others.

In addition to the mandatory exemptions (Residence Homestead of $25,000 and the OA65 of $10,000), a school district may offer an additional local option exemption (LOE) to elderly or disabled taxpayers. If offered, the amount of the exemption must be at least $3,000.

Many taxpayers in this category have frozen tax ceilings. If the calculation of taxes owed with the additional exemption does not produce a lower amount of tax than the existing ceiling, then the taxpayer achieves no additional relief. This is illustrated by the following calculation of a Local Option Exemption of $15,000:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Appraised Value</td>
<td>$200,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandated Exemptions</td>
<td>&lt;35,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Local Option Exemption</strong></td>
<td>&lt;15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net Taxable Value</td>
<td>$150,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Tax Rate (current)</td>
<td>$1.39005/$100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>New Tax (with Local Option Exemption)</strong></td>
<td>$2,085</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Since the New Tax amount is $2,085, a taxpayer with a frozen property tax ceiling of $2,000 would still owe $2,000. This taxpayer would see no ADDITIONAL benefit from a new Local Option Exemption, because his current frozen tax is less than the New Tax. However, taxpayers becoming 65 in the year the new exemption is approved would establish a lower tax ceiling that would be enjoyed in that year and in future years.

Administration has reviewed the feasibility of offering a LOE to taxpayers Age 65 or Older or Disabled (“OA65”). In our review, we have considered the impact on property tax revenues and state funding, the uncertainty of future legislation (as the Legislature is currently in Session), the growth rate of property values, and the budgetary needs for the 2017-18 fiscal year.

We have also considered the extent to which taxpayers with currently frozen property tax ceilings will benefit from a LOE. There are between nine and ten thousand properties on the tax roll identified with an OA65 mandatory exemption. We are estimating that of those OA65 taxpayers, less than 20% would benefit from a LOE of $15,000, and those that did would average a savings of less than $50 per year. The LOE would have to be substantially larger for the majority of the population to benefit, and this would also create a larger reduction in revenues and a more significant burden on other taxpayers in the community.

When reviewing the feasibility of recommending a LOE, the Board must consider more than the current-year budgetary impact resulting from lost property tax revenue and the limited benefit to taxpayers. Other fiscal consequences of granting this exemption include the inequity created for other groups of taxpayers not offered a similar exemption, the inability to repeal the exemption once granted, the difficulty of measuring the ultimate cost of the exemption because it is expected to increase each year, and the negative impact on the tax rate of the Interest and Sinking Fund.

Resource Person: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING PUBLIC SCHOOL PARAPROFESSIONALS’ DAY

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution proclaiming May 10, 2017 as Public School Paraprofessionals’ Day in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

HB 108 designated the second Wednesday in May as Paraprofessional Day to recognize teacher aides and other assistants for their contribution to schools. Therefore, May 10, 2017 is proclaimed across Texas as Public School Paraprofessionals’ Day.

Public School Paraprofessionals are valuable members of educational teams, contributing in many ways beyond their most recognizable functions. Their assistance is vital in classrooms, gymnasiums, libraries, with special education students and more.

Public School Paraprofessionals also assist school personnel as trusted communicators with parents and community members. Their connection to the community aids in communication and fosters positive public relations.

Submitted by: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
Resolution

WHEREAS, public school paraprofessionals are valuable members of educational teams in classrooms, gymnasiums, libraries, with special education students and more; and

WHEREAS, public school paraprofessionals contribute in many ways beyond their most recognizable functions; and

WHEREAS, the assistance of public school paraprofessionals is particularly important in the daily activities and operations of a school district; and

WHEREAS, public school paraprofessionals serve our educational community by providing support for students and staff; and

WHEREAS, public school paraprofessionals assist school and district personnel as trusted communicators with parents and community members; and

WHEREAS, the connection of public school paraprofessionals to the community aids in communication and positive public relations within the community,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District declares May 10, 2017 as Public School Paraprofessionals’ Day and encourages members of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District Staff and community to express appreciation to our public school paraprofessionals.

Adopted this 20th day of April 2017.

James Steenbergen, President

Kay Danziger, Secretary
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING
SCHOOL NURSES’ WEEK

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution proclaiming May 6 – 12, 2017 as School Nurses’ Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Professional nurses are valuable members of educational teams in Lamar CISD schools. Nurses contribute to the health of students in many ways beyond their most recognizable function as registered health care providers. School nurses also serve as advocates for students by lending a perspective regarding individual health needs and their assistance is particularly important in cases where students’ illnesses hinder their ability to learn.

School nurses assist school personnel as trusted communicators with parents regarding sensitive health topics. Their connection to the health-care system adds credibility in addressing topics such a prevention of drug use, child abuse, suicide, school-age pregnancy and sexually transmitted diseases.

School nurses also serve as health educators, providing counseling and support for students and teachers. They are important resource persons in processes of curriculum development, textbook selection and review of instructional materials, in which accuracy of information is highly important.

Submitted by: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations

Recommended for Approval:

[Signature]

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
Resolution

WHEREAS, school nurses play a critical role in the educational process through involvement in the prevention of illness and the early detection and correction of health problems; and

WHEREAS, school nurses must be specially prepared and qualified to practice preventive health measures, assess health conditions, and handle referrals; and

WHEREAS, school nurses serve the multiple roles of health educator and health counselor to children and families, resource person to classroom teachers and administrators, child advocate in times of crisis and liaison among home, school and community;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District declares the week of May 6 – 12, 2017 as School Nurses’ Week, and encourages all members of our staff and community to express appreciation to our school nurses.

Adopted this 20th day of April 2017.

James Steenbergen, President

_____________________
Kay Danziger, Secretary
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF RESOLUTION PROCLAIMING TEACHER APPRECIATION WEEK

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve the attached resolution proclaiming May 1 – 5, 2017 as Teacher Appreciation Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

May 1 – 5, 2017 is proclaimed as the National Teacher Appreciation Week. This special designation serves as a reminder to the public and recognizes the importance of a teacher’s ability to mold our future citizens through their guidance and education.

Today’s teachers encounter students of widely differing backgrounds and abilities and use many different teaching strategies to meet the needs of each student. Our society expects public education to provide quality education services to all children, regardless of their background or ability.

Our country’s future depends on the education our youth receive today. Teachers spend countless hours outside their classrooms preparing lessons, evaluating progress, counseling and coaching students and performing community service.

Submitted by: Mike Rockwood, Executive Director of Community Relations

Recommended for Approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
Resolution

WHEREAS, today’s teachers mold our future citizens through their guidance and education; and

WHEREAS, today’s teachers encounter students of widely differing backgrounds and abilities; and

WHEREAS, our society expects public education to provide quality education services to all children, no matter what their background or ability; and

WHEREAS, our country’s future depends on the education our youth receive today; and

WHEREAS, teachers spend countless hours outside their classrooms preparing lessons, evaluating progress, counseling and coaching students, and performing community service; and

WHEREAS, our community recognizes that its teachers are providing quality educational services to our children;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the Board of Trustees of the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District declares the week of May 1 – 5, 2017 as Teacher Appreciation Week in the Lamar Consolidated Independent School District and calls on the community to join with the Board of Trustees in personally expressing appreciation to our teachers for a job well done.

Adopted this 20th day of April 2017.

James Steenbergen, President

Kay Danziger, Secretary
CONSIDER RETAIL SALES INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR ELECTRICITY WITH THE TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees authorize the Superintendent to execute a retail sales interlocal agreement for electricity with the Texas General Land Office beginning June 1, 2020.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

After the deregulation of electricity in 2002, the District entered into an agreement with the Texas General Land Office to provide electricity to the District. The agreement has been extended several times due to the competitive rates and incentives offered to the District. The current contract will expire on May 31, 2020. The base rate per kWh is $0.04242 with transmission and distribution charges added to determine net cost per kWh.

Current market rates for electricity in Texas have continued to remain low. Based upon current market rates, LCISD projects a considerable savings over our current rate. Administration is recommending a retail sales interlocal agreement for electricity from the Texas General Land Office under Texas Education Code Section 44.031. The agreement will be for 36 months. The negotiated agreement will be presented to the trustees at the board meeting.

Based on the current rate environment and yearly kWh load pricing for a three-year term, the District should be able to secure savings of over $724,433 dollars.

Submitted by: Dr. Thomas Randle, Superintendent
Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE
RETAIL SALES INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

GLO CONTRACT NO. _____________________________

CUSTOMER: Lamar Consolidated ISD
Mailing addr: 3911 Avenue I
Rosenberg, TX 77472
Physical addr: Same as above
Contact Name: Dr. Thomas Randle
Tel: 832-223-0110
Fax: 832-223-0111
E-mail: terandle@lcsisd.org

SELLER: Texas General Land Office
Stephen F. Austin Building
1700 North Congress Avenue
Austin, Texas 78701-1495
Contact Name: Brenda Rivera
Tel: 512-463-5327
Fax: 512-463-6311
E-mail: brenda.rivera@glo.texas.gov

The Retail Sales Agreement, the General Terms and Conditions and all attachments thereof constitute the entire "Agreement" between the parties with respect to the subject matter covered therein and supersedes all prior communications, representations or agreements, verbal or written. No party has made any representations or promised to do any act not contained in this Agreement. Except as expressly provided for herein, this Agreement cannot be modified or amended except in writing signed by both parties.

When used with initial capitalization, whether in the singular or the plural, such capitalized terms used in the Agreement will have the meanings set forth in the Retail Sales Agreement, General Terms and Conditions or attachments thereto.

POWER SALES: Customer agrees to purchase and Seller agrees to sell all of Customer’s electricity requirements for the Delivery Points during the Term stated below. Seller shall sell and Customer shall purchase and receive electric energy for Customer’s facility(ies) specified per Exhibit “D” (“Delivery Point(s)”)) at the price(s) per kilowatt hour (kWh) specified in Exhibit “E” (“Contract Price”). The electric energy will be delivered to Customer’s meter(s) whereupon Customer shall be deemed to have full possession and control of such energy.

TERM: This Agreement will be effective on the date it is signed by the Texas Land Commissioner or his designee (the "Effective Date"). The term will commence on the Start Date, or, if a switch is not required, on the first meter read on or after June 1, 2020, and will expire, unless earlier terminated, on the first meter read date after May 31, 2023 for each Delivery Point (“Initial Term”). The Parties agree and acknowledge that the Term may commence prior to the Effective Date and in that event will have the same effect as if it commenced after the Effective Date. This Agreement may be terminated at any time prior to expiration of the Term in the circumstances specified in, and subject to the terms and conditions in the Default and State Funding provisions of the General Terms and Conditions. If any Delivery Point(s) have not been switched to a new REP at the end of the Initial Term, then Seller may continue to sell Energy to Customer for the Delivery Points, in accordance with this Agreement, and this Agreement will continue in effect for successive one month terms (collectively, the "Transition Term") until all Delivery Point(s) are switched to a new REP. The Initial Term and the Transition Term are collectively the "Term." The Contract Price for each month of the Transition Term (the "Transition Charge"), together with any new product terms, will be posted on the Site. It is the Customer’s responsibility to access the Site for Transition Charge information. At any time after the end of the Initial Term, if allowed by Law, Seller may terminate the Agreement by transferring any remaining Delivery Point(s) to the POLR or the appropriate REP.
EXTENSION OF TERM: Customer and Seller may extend this Agreement, if prior to the expiration of the Term, Customer and Seller agree to an extension period and new Price that would be effective for the remainder of the Term and/or such extension period provided that (i) no Default has occurred and is continuing and (ii) Customer is otherwise eligible by law and regulation to receive the extension and new Contract Price under the terms of the Agreement. This Agreement must be amended in a document signed by the Parties to effectuate the Term extension and new Contract Price.

CONTRACT PRICE: For all power deliveries under this Agreement during the Term, Customer agrees to pay Seller the Contract Price described in Exhibit “E”.

THE PERSON SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE CUSTOMER CERTIFIES THAT HE OR SHE IS AUTHORIZED TO LEGALLY OBLIGATE THE CUSTOMER.

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE SELLER:

By: ______________________________________
    Anne L. Idsal,
    Chief Clerk/Deputy Land Commissioner

Date: _______________________________

SA__________ Deputy ____________

DIV__________ GC__________

LAMAR CONSOLIDATED ISD CUSTOMER:

By: ______________________________________

Name: ___________________________________

Title: ___________________________________

Date: _______________________________

THE PERSON SIGNING THIS AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF CAVALLO CERTIFIES THAT HE OR SHE IS AUTHORIZED TO LEGALLY OBLIGATE CAVALLO. Cavallo is a signatory to this Agreement for purposes of acknowledging its obligations to accept assignment as provided in the General Terms and Conditions.

CAVALLO:
CAVALLO ENERGY TEXAS LLC

By: ______________________________________
    Teresa Kelly
GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR

TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE RETAIL SALES INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT

Definitions:

"Actual Consumption" means all energy delivered pursuant to this Retail Sales Agreement as measured by the local TDSP at the TDSP’s meters located at each Delivery Point.

"Contract Quantity" means Customer’s expected monthly kWh electricity consumption for the Term. Customer’s expected consumption may be set out on Exhibit “A". If Exhibit “A” is left blank, Contract Quantity will be determined by reference to the 12 months of electricity consumption at all Delivery Points before the Effective Date, or for new facilities, information from Customer and electricity consumption of comparable facilities, each as may be adjusted in accordance with this Agreement.

"Costs" means, with respect to a Party, brokerage fees, commissions and other similar transaction costs and expenses reasonably incurred by such Party either in terminating any arrangement pursuant to which it has hedged its obligations or entering into new arrangements which replace this Agreement and attorneys’ fees, if any, incurred in connection with enforcing its rights under this Agreement.

"Default Service” means the bundled electric service provided by POLR to Customer if Customer fails to obtain energy from a REP, including Cavallo.

"Delivery Points” Delivery Points served pursuant to this Agreement are set out on Exhibit “D”, attached hereto and as amended from time to time pursuant to this agreement. The Delivery Points for electricity shall be the actual Customer meter. Pursuant to the nodal market structure, as defined by ERCOT, the Delivery Points for purposes of pricing as set forth on Exhibit E shall be to the Hub in which each meter is located. Seller agrees to schedule and deliver to the Customer’s meter, however Customer shall be responsible for any difference in cost between the Hub and the actual meter, with such differences, if any, passed through to the Customer without markup.

"End Date" means the date on which Seller instructs the TDSP, and/or ERCOT to cease delivery of Energy to Customer on behalf of Seller with respect to each Delivery Point, thereby fully switching Customer to another seller, to the POLR, or to end service to any or all Delivery Points.

"ERCOT" means the Electric Reliability Council of Texas.

"Force Majeure" means any event or circumstance which, in the exercise of due diligence, is beyond the reasonable control of the Party claiming excuse, and which partially or entirely prevents that Party’s performance of its obligations, and includes acts of God; strikes, lockouts or other industrial disturbances or labor disputes; acts of public enemy, terrorism, wars, blockades, insurrections, civil disturbances and riots, and epidemics; landslides, lightning, earthquakes, fires, storms, hurricanes and threats of hurricanes, floods and washouts; arrests, orders, requests, directives, restraints and requirements of the government and governmental agencies, either federal or state, civil and military (but excluding, with respect to obligations of Seller, any such directive, restraint or requirement imposed by Seller); failure of necessary transmission or distribution facilities that prevents the delivery of electricity hereunder; failure of the TDSP to deliver electricity, demonstrable outages of computer control equipment and/or databases and telecommunication equipment necessary for transmission or receipt of electronic control signals but only to the extent such outage prevents the delivery of electricity; reductions or interruptions in service as a result of emergency conditions which are necessary to protect generating or transmission facilities or the reliability of transmission facilities, and other causes of a similar nature not reasonably within the control of the Party claiming suspension.

"Kilowatt hour" (kWh) means one thousand watts of electric energy or electricity used in one hour.
"Law" means any law, statute, regulation, rule, ERCOT protocol, exchange rule, decision, writ, order, decree, or judgment, or any interpretation thereof by any court, agency, or instrumentality having jurisdiction, including ERCOT.

"Losses" means, with respect to a Party, an amount equal to the present value of the economic loss (exclusive of Costs), if any, to such Party resulting from the termination of this Agreement determined as provided in clauses (b) and (c) of "Remedies Upon an Event of Default" in the General Terms and Conditions.

"Party" means either Seller or Customer.

"Parties" means Seller and Customer.

"POLR" or "Provider of Last Resort" means any Retail Electric Provider designated under the Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA") that are required to offer electricity to any requesting customer in its territory.

"PUC" means the Public Utility Commission of Texas.

"PUC Tariff" means the tariff for the TDSP filed pursuant to PUC Subst. Rules Sect. 25.431 and approved by the PUC on May 18, 2001 or a successor tariff thereto.

"REP" or "Retail Electric Provider" means a seller of electricity that is permitted to lawfully sell and schedule delivery, or cause to be scheduled for delivery, of electricity to electric customers located in the State of Texas.

"Seller" shall mean the Texas General Land Office, acting through its representative, Cavallo Energy Texas LLC, a Texas company ("Cavallo") and is sometimes referred to herein as "we" "us" and "our."

"Site" means the Seller's website located at http://www.glo.texas.gov/CTRANS/.

"Start Date" means the date that all actions have been taken by the TDSP, and/or ERCOT for Seller to sell and schedule delivery, or cause delivery to be scheduled, of Energy to Customer with respect to each Delivery Point and for Customer to purchase and receive, or cause to be received, such Energy from Seller for such Delivery Points, including, fully switching Customer to Seller by ERCOT.

"Transmission and Distribution Service Provider" or "TDSP" means the entities and any successors thereto transmitting or distributing Energy on behalf of Seller or Customer to a Delivery Point, including, transmission and distribution utilities, municipally owned utilities, and electric cooperatives whose distribution systems are currently interconnected with Delivery Points.

As used herein, all other specific ERCOT terms have the meanings set forth in the Texas Nodal Protocols approved by PUCT, as of October 1, 2006, as amended.

**Scope:** Subject to the provisions of this Agreement and any applicable PUC Tariffs, we agree to sell and you agree to purchase your electricity requirements for the Delivery Points during the term of this Agreement.

**Payment:** Seller agrees to directly bill Customer on a monthly basis for its electric service in accordance with the Agreement, utilizing the TDSP’s billing cycle. As soon as practicable after the end of each billing cycle, Seller agrees to render to Customer a statement setting forth the Customer’s Actual Consumption delivered to Customer during the most recently completed billing cycle. Customer agrees to pay Seller for Actual Consumption during and through the contract Term.

All payments will be remitted pursuant to the invoice instructions and in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code which provides that a payment by a governmental entity is overdue on the 31st day after the later of:

1. the date the governmental entity receives the goods under the contract;
2. the date the performance of the service under the contract is completed; or

Lamar Consolidated ISD
(3) the date the governmental entity receives an invoice for the goods or service.

If Customer, in good faith, disputes a payment, then under Government Code Section 2251.042:
(a) A governmental entity shall notify a vendor of an error in an invoice submitted for payment by the vendor not later than the 21st day after the date the entity receives the invoice.
(b) If a dispute is resolved in favor of the vendor, the vendor is entitled to receive interest on the unpaid balance of the invoice submitted by the vendor beginning on the date under Section 2251.021 that the payment for the invoice is overdue.
(c) If a dispute is resolved in favor of the governmental entity, the vendor shall submit a corrected invoice that must be paid in accordance with Section 2251.021. The unpaid balance accrues interest as provided by this chapter if the corrected invoice is not paid by the appropriate date.

If Customer, in good faith, disputes any amount on any statement, in accordance with Government Code Section 2251.042, Customer will pay Seller the greater of (a) the undisputed amount, and (b) the amount of the prior month’s statement, which latter amount may not exceed the total amount of the current disputed invoice. Seller promptly will provide supporting documentation and such other information as Customer may reasonably request for purposes of verifying the disputed amount. Any disputed and withheld amounts, if determined to have been billed properly, will be paid by Customer to Seller promptly together with interest from the original due date at the rate of one percent per month. Any amounts improperly billed and collected from Customer will be credited to Customer against its next bill, together with interest at the rate of one percent per month.

**TDSP Metering:** All energy delivered hereunder ("Actual Consumption") shall and can only be, measured by the local TDSP at the TDSP’s meters located at each Delivery Point. Actual Consumption shall be the primary method of calculating the monthly charges for Customer. However, Seller may use estimated Actual Consumption if measurements of Actual Consumption are not received timely from the TDSP and in which case, Seller will make appropriate adjustments upon receipt of Actual Consumption; provided however, that Seller will not utilize an estimated Actual Consumption that exceeds the historical Actual Consumption for the meter or meters in question for the same or approximately same billing periods in the immediately preceding year. Seller may adjust invoices for any Actual Consumption measurement errors in accordance with TDSP rules. Although Seller cannot guarantee a switch of Customer’s account to Seller will occur by a specific date and Seller shall not be liable for delays in this process caused by ERCOT or the TDSP, Seller and Customer will employ all resources reasonably available to them on a commercial basis to effect a timely switch of Customer’s account from existing provider to Seller.

**Contract Performance: Representations:** Except for the payment of money due hereunder, the Parties’ performance of their respective obligations in this Agreement will be excused for Force Majeure events that prevent such Party’s performance. The Party experiencing difficulty due to a Force Majeure event must notify the other Party within three (3) business days, attempt to promptly cure the Force Majeure event with all due diligence and exercise reasonable efforts to mitigate or limit the adverse effects of such Force Majeure event as well as informing Seller of such efforts.

Customer represents that all information supplied to Seller is correct and that Customer is (i) validly existing, (ii) financially able to continue in business, (iii) unaware of any situation which would alter its financial abilities and have not filed, planned to file or have had filed any bankruptcy proceeding, (iv) will utilize electricity substantially consistent with historical practice and (v) authorized to enter into this Agreement.

Any portion of this Agreement that may be deemed to be unenforceable or illegal will not affect the enforceability or legality of the remaining terms and conditions.

Seller represents that the electricity being sold to Customer will have been delivered to the TDSP in accordance with applicable law. The foregoing is in lieu of all warranties, expressed or implied, in fact or by law with respect to the electricity delivered hereunder, including but not limited to any warranty as to the merchantability of the electricity or the fitness of the electricity for any particular use or purpose.

**THIS DOCUMENT REPRESENTS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES. THIS AGREEMENT MUST BE CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES THAT WOULD REQUIRE REFERENCE TO THE LAWS OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION. VENUE OF ANY SUIT BROUGHT FOR BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT IS FIXED IN ANY COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION IN TRAVIS COUNTY, TEXAS;**
PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THE FOREGOING MAY NOT BE CONSTRUED AS A WAIVER OF SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY BY SELLER.

**Liabilities**: Seller acknowledges the importance to Customer of a consistent supply of electricity to its Delivery Points, and Seller will employ all resources reasonably available to it on a commercial basis to provide a consistent supply of electricity, subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding, Customer acknowledges that Seller exercises no independent control over TDSP’s Facilities necessary for delivery of electricity, and Customer recognizes that Seller will have no liability or responsibility for service interruptions, fluctuations, termination or deterioration in the generation of electricity or its transmission or deterioration of service caused by any factor beyond Seller’s control, including but not limited to failure of the TDSP’s transmission and/or distribution system that delivers electricity to Customer.

LIABILITIES NOT EXCUSED BY REASON OF FORCE MAJEURE OR OTHERWISE WILL BE LIMITED TO DIRECT ACTUAL DAMAGES. NEITHER PARTY WILL BE LIABLE TO THE OTHER FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, EXEMPLARY NOR INDIRECT DAMAGES. THERE ARE NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES TO THIS AGREEMENT.

**Credit**: This Agreement is subject to credit approval by Seller throughout the Term. Upon the reduction of a minimum two credit rating steps, Seller reserves the right to demand adequate credit assurance if any subsequent payment is late. This credit assurance would consist of a prepayment of one billing cycle’s estimated payment.

**Default**: A "Default" has occurred if: (i) either Seller or Customer fails to perform any material term or condition of this Agreement (including but not limited to switching to another provider prior to end of Initial Term), provided that such failure is not caused by a Force Majeure event or cured within 30 days of written notice by the other Party or within another period as may be mutually agreed upon by Seller and Customer, or (ii) Customer voluntarily or involuntarily becomes bankrupt or is forced into bankruptcy, is placed into receivership, or becomes otherwise insolvent.

**Remedies Upon an Event of Default**: (a) In the event of default under this Agreement by Seller or Customer, the other Party may (i) terminate this Agreement ("Termination"), (ii) suspend performance and, to the extent allowed by law, drop Customer to Default Service, or withhold any payments due, and/or (iii) to the extent allowed by law, disconnect, or cause to be disconnected, Delivery Points from electric service. Termination will be effective upon the earlier of the date of notice of termination or such other date as may be required under law or TDSP procedures for switching electric suppliers ("Termination Date"). In the event Seller terminates this Agreement due to Customer’s default, Customer assumes all obligations to arrange for its electric supply. Upon termination, the non-defaulting Party may in good faith calculate its actual damages resulting from the termination of this Agreement, in the manner set forth below.

   (b) If the defaulting Party is Customer, the damages of GLO will be equal to the sum of the Costs plus the Losses, if any, determined by subtracting (i) the present value of a replacement contract calculated by using the equivalent Contract Quantities of energy and Delivery Points and relevant market prices for the remaining period of the Term either quoted by a bona fide third-party offer or which are reasonably expected to be available in the market under a replacement contract for this Agreement (the "Replacement Contract") from (ii) the present value of this Agreement calculated by using the remaining period of the Term, Customer’s Energy Requirements (based on Customer’s Contract Quantity for each of the Delivery Points) had it not been terminated (the "Terminated Agreement").

   (c) If the defaulting party is GLO, the damages of Customer will be equal to the sum of the Costs plus the Losses, if any, determined by subtracting the present value of the Terminated Agreement from the present value of the Replacement Contract.

   (d) To ascertain the market prices of a Replacement Contract, the non-defaulting Party may consider, among other valuations, any or all of the settlement prices of NYMEX futures contracts, quotations from leading dealers in energy swap contracts and other bona fide third party offers, all adjusted for the remaining period of the initial term or any renewal terms, as applicable, and differences in transmission. Present value will be discounted at the US$ Utility BBB2 rate which corresponds to the time period closest to the remaining period of the Term plus 1 percent. It is expressly agreed that a Party will not be required to enter into a Replacement Contract in order to determine the Termination Payment (as hereafter defined). The non-defaulting Party will aggregate such Losses and Costs with...
respective to this Agreement (determined as set forth above) into a single net amount and notify the defaulting Party. If the non-defaulting Party's aggregate Losses and Costs exceed its aggregate gains, the defaulting Party must, within 30 Business Days of receipt of such notice, pay (as liquidated damages for default hereunder and not as a penalty) the net amount (the "Termination Payment") to the non-defaulting Party, which amount will bear interest at the rate of one percent per month from the Termination Date until, but excluding, the date paid. If the non-defaulting Party's aggregate gains exceed its aggregate Losses and Costs, if any, resulting from the termination of this Agreement, the amount of the Termination Payment will be zero. If the defaulting Party disagrees with the calculation of the Termination Payment, the issue must be submitted to mediation in accordance with the procedures set forth in these General Terms and Conditions, and the resulting Termination Payment will be due and payable within 3 Business Days after the resolution of the dispute.

Assignment to Cavallo: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, if, subsequent to the date of this Agreement, Seller (1) is prohibited by law from selling electricity to Customer, or (2) is in Default under this Agreement, Seller, Customer and Cavallo agrees that Cavallo will sell electricity directly to Customer at the same Contract Price and upon the terms and conditions contained in Cavallo's then standard contract for electricity sales for the remainder of the Term of this Agreement. In this event, Customer shall have incurred no actual damages.

Change in Law: If a Party or its activities related to this Agreement are affected by any Law enacted after the Effective Date ("Change in Law") that makes performance of this Agreement unenforceable or illegal, then either Party, without any payment obligation or other liability (other than payment for Energy received and performance of other transactions or other obligations incurred before termination), may terminate this Agreement without consent of, and upon Notice to, the other Party, upon the earlier of 60 days prior Notice or other prior Notice effective on the date the Change in Law becomes effective; provided that Seller will exercise this termination right only if it is unable, after commercially reasonable efforts, to effect an assignment of this Agreement to Cavallo pursuant to the immediately preceding paragraph before the Change in Law becomes effective. If a Change in Law occurs, or a PUC, ERCOT or other regulatory decision, action or implementation occurs relating to the wholesale or retail electricity market in ERCOT resulting in new or modified fees, costs of performance, or other charges being incurred by Seller and other ERCOT market participants, then to the extent incurred by Seller, all of the incremental amounts may be reasonably allocated and billed to Customer as an authorized charge or adjustment to the Contract Price without prior notice to Customer, as soon as those charges are billed to Seller.

Regulatory Events: If subsequent to the effective date of this Agreement, there is a Change in Law, administrative regulation, rule, TDSP tariff or charges, ERCOT design or structure, order, judicial decision, statute, or a change in an interpretation or application of any of the foregoing (collectively, a "Regulatory Event") and such Regulatory Event causes Seller to directly or indirectly incur any capital, operating, commodity or other costs (including, but not limited to Taxes) relating to the provision of services contemplated herein materially different from those existing prior to the date of the Regulatory Event, then Seller may promptly pass through to Customer the direct economic effects (positive or negative) of any such Regulatory Event. Seller shall promptly provide a written explanation of the Regulatory Event and the calculation of the pass through amount, as well as documentation supporting the existence of the Regulatory Event and the change in costs.

Representations of GLO: GLO represents as part of this Agreement that, (1) the services specified above are necessary and essential and are properly within the statutory functions and programs of GLO, (2) the proposed arrangements serve the interest of efficient and economical administration of GLO, and (3) the services, supplies or materials contracted for are not required by TX. CONST. Art. XVI, § 21 to be supplied under contract to the lowest responsible bidder.

GLO further represents that it has authority to enter into this Agreement by virtue of the authority granted in TEX. NAT. RES. CODE §§2.133 and TEX. UTIL. CODE § 35.101 et seq., and that it has reviewed and approved this Agreement pursuant to § 31.401, TEX. NAT. RES. CODE and 31 TEX. ADMIN. CODE § 8.1 et seq.

Confidentiality: This Agreement and its terms are confidential except to the extent disclosure is necessary for its implementation or disclosure is otherwise required by law.

Notices: Notices under this Agreement must be hand delivered or transmitted by the U. S. Mail to the addresses contained in the Retail Sales Agreement.
Miscellaneous: Customer agrees to obtain and maintain any approvals or authorizations Customer may need, including that Customer meets the Texas Education Agency ("TEA") financial and academic ratings requirements in the Texas Consolidated School Rating Report and has not been notified by TEA it is at risk of closure.

Dispute Resolution: If a dispute arises that cannot be resolved to the satisfaction of the Parties, either Party may notify the other Party in writing of the dispute. If the Parties are unable to satisfactorily resolve the dispute within 14 days of the written notification, Seller may require the issue(s) be mediated. In that event, Seller must notify Customer and furnish Customer with the names of three mediators acceptable to Seller. Within 10 days of such notice, Customer must select a mediator from the list provided by Seller and notify Seller. The mediation must occur within 30 days of such notification. Prior to the mediation, each Party will provide the mediator with a statement of issues to be mediated, along with any other information/releases required by the mediator. The Parties agree to bear equally the cost of the mediator. Any dispute resolution must be conducted in accordance with the provisions the Governmental Dispute Resolution Act, TEX. GOV’T CODE § 2009.001 (1999).

Prior State Employment: Customer certifies no employee of Customer that has been an employee of GLO within the past year has been or will be materially involved in either the negotiation of or the activities contemplated by this Agreement.

State Funding: This Agreement may not be construed as creating any debt on behalf of the State of Texas and/or GLO in violation of TX. CONST. Art. III, § 49. In compliance with TX CONST. Art VIII, § 6, it is understood that all obligations of the State hereunder are subject to the availability of State funds. If such funds are not appropriated or become unavailable, this Agreement may be terminated. In that event, the Parties will be discharged from further obligations, subject to the equitable settlement of their respective interests accrued up to the date of termination.

Documentation of Amendments: Except for matters that pursuant to express provisions hereof may be conducted by oral agreement between the Parties, no amendment, modification, or change will be enforceable unless reduced to writing and executed by the Parties; provided, the Parties agree that amendments to add or delete Delivery Points may be implemented as follows. Amendments to Exhibit "D" may be formed and effectuated pursuant to an email transmission from Customer to Seller requesting that a Delivery Point be added or deleted and attaching the addition/deletion form to be provided by Seller (the "Email Request") and Seller accepting the Email Request in a responsive email transmission attaching amended Exhibit "D" (the "Email Confirmation"). The Parties will be legally bound by the amended Exhibit "D" from the time Seller transmits them to Customer, and if Seller does not transmit same, no amendment by email transmission will be binding upon the Parties. The Email Request and Email Confirmation are adopted by the Parties as the means by which the Parties' amendment of Exhibit "D" may be reduced to writing and the Parties agree not to contest or assert a defense to the validity or enforceability of such amendment entered into in accordance herewith. Each Party represents that each of its representatives charged with implementing the foregoing has authority to effectuate the foregoing amendment type by email transmission.

Termination of Agreement: This Agreement may be terminated by Customer at or after the end of the Initial Term by causing a switch of all Delivery Points to a new REP.

Counterparts: This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which will be an original, but all of which together will constitute one instrument. Execution and delivery of this Agreement by exchange of facsimile copies bearing the facsimile signature of a Party hereto will constitute a valid and binding execution and delivery of this Agreement by such Party. Such facsimile copies will constitute enforceable original documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties to this Agreement agree to use commercially reasonable efforts to exchange signed original documents after facsimile execution of this Agreement.
EXHIBITS TO RETAIL SALES AGREEMENT

Customer: Lamar CISD
Contract Date: February 22, 2017

EXHIBIT "A"

Initial Term: 36
Start Date: June 1, 2020
End Date: May 31, 2023

Consumption Variance Allowance: N/A

Contract Quantity: The monthly kWh quantity per ERCOT congestion zone shown below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Congestion Zone</th>
<th>Houston</th>
<th>South</th>
<th>North</th>
<th>% Variance</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan</td>
<td>4,773,070</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb</td>
<td>4,692,178</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mar</td>
<td>5,024,199</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apr</td>
<td>5,559,509</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May</td>
<td>6,340,490</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jun</td>
<td>5,884,989</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jul</td>
<td>5,484,360</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug</td>
<td>6,939,542</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sep</td>
<td>7,037,272</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct</td>
<td>6,337,129</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov</td>
<td>4,911,427</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec</td>
<td>4,698,286</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annual</td>
<td>67,676,451</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Term</td>
<td>203,023,353</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EXHIBIT "B"

ERCOT Costs (included in Contract Price)

- Energy
- REP Administration and Margin Fees
- Renewable Energy Charge
- Regulation Up Service Charge
- Regulation Down Service Charge
- Non-Spinning Reserve Service Charge
- Responsive Reserve Service Charge
- Black Start Capacity Charge
- RMR Reserve Service Charge

- Transmission and Distribution Line Losses
- Unaccounted for Energy
- ERCOT Administration Fee
- ERCOT Credit Requirements
- PUC Credit Requirements
- Qualified Scheduling Entity Fees
- Balancing Energy Neutrality Adjustment
- EILS Uplift
- Reliability Unit Commitment (Non-Index Products)

- Nodal Implementation Surcharge
- Gross Receipts Tax Reimbursements
- PUC Assessment Fee Reimbursements

EXHIBIT "C"

Pass-through Charges (passed through at cost)

- TDSP Charges - regulated by Public Utility Commission of Texas and imposed and invoiced by the TDSP(s)
- Transmission and Distribution Charges
- Transmission Cost Recovery Factor
- Competitive Transition Charges
- Meter Charges
- Transition Charges
- Customer Charges
- Municipal Franchise Fees

- Utility-imposed Reactive Power Charges
- Excess Mitigation Credits
- System Benefit Fund Charges
- Nuclear Decommissioning Charges
- Charges for services, repairs & equipment
- Other Charges TDSP(s) may impose from time-to-time
- Advanced Metering Cost Recovery Factor
- Hub to Load Zone Basis

Lamar Consolidated ISD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>ESI ID</th>
<th>SERVICE ADDRESS</th>
<th>CITY, STATE, ZIP</th>
<th>CONGESTION ZONE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>100890100144750015100</td>
<td>305 FM 1640</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>100890100158920017100</td>
<td>5500 AVE N</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1008901000663340016100</td>
<td>4601 AIRPORT AVE</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1008901001900120190107</td>
<td>4240 FM 723 RD</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1008901001900930730114</td>
<td>6110 AUGUST GREEN DR</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1008901001901126120116</td>
<td>301 3RD ST A</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1008901003746022015100</td>
<td>7511 AVENUE J</td>
<td>BEASLEY, TX, 77417</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1008901004746451374100</td>
<td>1930 J MEYER RD</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1008901005845766310100</td>
<td>2635 FM 2919 RD</td>
<td>BEASLEY, TX, 77417</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>100890100584576333100</td>
<td>2601 FM 2919 RD</td>
<td>BEASLEY, TX, 77417</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>100890100690065360112</td>
<td>7901 FM 762 RD</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>1008901006900929860114</td>
<td>1011 HORACE MANN AVE</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>1008901006901148600116</td>
<td>2431 JOAN COLLIER TRACE</td>
<td>KATY, TX, 77494</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>1008901008750831200100</td>
<td>2304 BAMORE RD</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>1008901008750880010100</td>
<td>1608 AVENUE M</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>1008901008750938400100</td>
<td>4411 AIRPORT AVE</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>1008901008750938420100</td>
<td>4924 AVENUE N</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>1008901009763083400100</td>
<td>2700 AVENUE K</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>1008901009763083450100</td>
<td>2611 AVENUE N</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>1008901009763303999100</td>
<td>4700 AVENUE N</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>1008901009763329700100</td>
<td>3809 AVENUE N</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>1008901010763495000100</td>
<td>2100 LAMAR DR</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>1008901010765010450100</td>
<td>3911 AVENUE I</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>1008901010765025070100</td>
<td>117 LANE DR #14</td>
<td>ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>1008901010765110300100</td>
<td>710 COLLINS RD</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>1008901010765110360100</td>
<td>606 COLLINS RD</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>1008901011765116190100</td>
<td>605 MABEL ST</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>1008901011765896000100</td>
<td>907 MAIN ST</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>1008901011768914000100</td>
<td>500 9TH ST</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>1008901011768977800100</td>
<td>704 HOUSTON ST</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>1008901011766462880100</td>
<td>5111 FM 762 RD</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>1008901011900070850107</td>
<td>1930 J MEYER RD A</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>1008901011900191440108</td>
<td>75 HUGGINS A</td>
<td>FULLSHEAR, TX, 77441</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>1008901011900661010113</td>
<td>7910 WINSTON RANCH PKWY</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77406</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>1008901011901067400115</td>
<td>75 HUGGINS B</td>
<td>FULLSHEAR, TX, 77441</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>1008901016900252440108</td>
<td>6822 IRBY COBB BLVD</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>1008901020900119950107</td>
<td>7300 S MASON RD</td>
<td>RICHMOND, TX, 77407</td>
<td>Houston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Account ID</td>
<td>Address</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
<td>Zip Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901020900332310109</td>
<td>1001 COLLINS RD #100, RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901020900922440114</td>
<td>9320 BOIS D ARC LN, FULSHEAR, TX, 77441</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901020901061800115</td>
<td>9910 FM 359 RD, RICHMOND, TX, 77406</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901022900312400109</td>
<td>11344 RANCHO BELLA PKWY, RICHMOND, TX, 77406</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100890102290043970110</td>
<td>9200 BOIS D ARC LN, FULSHEAR, TX, 77441</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023800334150200</td>
<td>14411/3 BAND RD, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023800526420100</td>
<td>1441 BAND RD, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023801092780100</td>
<td>1630 PITTS RD, RICHMOND, TX, 77406</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023802879410100</td>
<td>117 LANE DR #16, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023800301890100</td>
<td>7110 GREATWOOD PKWY, SUGAR LAND, TX, 77479</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023804240910100</td>
<td>5115 MUSTANG AVE, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023804454970200</td>
<td>26011/3 FM 2919 RD, BEASLEY, TX, 77417</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023805223210100</td>
<td>5500 AVENUE N #1, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023805659030100</td>
<td>301 3RD ST, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023805957350100</td>
<td>5201 MUSTANG AVE, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10089010238059597460100</td>
<td>1001 COLLINS RD, RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023809509080100</td>
<td>1000 SHADOW BEND DR, SUGARLAND, TX, 77479</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023809509120100</td>
<td>3306 SKINNER LN, RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023810031420100</td>
<td>2730 B F TERRY BLVD, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023810119760100</td>
<td>4300 FM 723, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023810119790100</td>
<td>4400 FM 723 RD, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023810137740200</td>
<td>5115/3 MUSTANG AVE, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023810347740200</td>
<td>26351/3 FM 2919 RD, BEASLEY, TX, 77417</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023810439390100</td>
<td>3011/2 3RD ST, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023811314620100</td>
<td>4010 FM 723 RD, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023814941950104</td>
<td>3602 RANSOM RD, RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023815159810104</td>
<td>2601 FM 2919 RD A, BEASLEY, TX, 77417</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023815824140105</td>
<td>510 9TH ST, RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023816724550105</td>
<td>402 MACEK RD, RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023816988610105</td>
<td>5114 MUSTANG AVE, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023816988620105</td>
<td>5110 MUSTANG AVE, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023900349830109</td>
<td>8101 FM 762 RD, RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023900768860113</td>
<td>4501 MUSTANG AVE, ROSENBERG, TX, 77471</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77471</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901023901100420116</td>
<td>11344 RANCHO BELLA PKWY B, RICHMOND, TX, 77406</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1008901024900349070109</td>
<td>8181 FM 762 RD, RICHMOND, TX, 77469</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100890102490092060114</td>
<td>9302 BOIS D ARC LN, FULSHEAR, TX, 77441</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77441</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100890103373989990100</td>
<td>1 HUGGINS, FULSHEAR, TX, 77441</td>
<td>Houston</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>77441</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EXHIBIT “E”

FIXED PRICE PRODUCT

SELLER INVOICE

Seller will invoice Delivery Points on a monthly basis. Invoices may consist of the following components:

1. Contract Price (the per kWh price shown below);

2. Charges listed in Exhibit “C”;

3. Any additional charges that are expressly authorized in this Agreement.

**Pricing:** Customer will pay the Contract Price times the Actual Consumption. This Contract Price is $0.03789 per kWh and includes energy commodity charges and the initial costs listed on Exhibit “B”. The costs in Exhibit “C” will be passed-through to Customer without markup. Customer may have involved a broker, aggregator or consultant in the negotiation of this contract and such fees or commissions are included in the Contract Price unless listed as a pass-through on Exhibit "C". Seller may, pursuant to the Regulatory Events clause of the Agreement, pass through without markup any increases in those costs and charges in Exhibit “B” during the Term of the Agreement. Seller may also, during the Term of this Agreement, adjust any Transmission and Distribution Charges included in Exhibit “B” to reflect implemented increases or reductions in tariff rates and changes in demand or other delivery components that occur during the Term.

**Transition Charge and Consumption Variance Pricing:** For periods during the Initial Term which Actual Consumption within a Congestion Management Zone varies from the Contract Quantity by a percentage greater than the Consumption Variance Allowance as shown on Exhibit "A", or for periods in which Actual Consumption occurs after the period between the Start Date and the End Date of the Initial Term, as listed on the Exhibit "A", Seller will charge, and Customer will pay the ERCOT Rate. The adder will be posted on the Site during the Term. The costs in Exhibit "C" will be passed through without markup. In the event of excess or deficient usage, if ERCOT charges certain incremental Ancillary Services for under or over procured loads, then Seller may also pass through these Ancillary Services to Buyer without markup.

**Load Change Notification:** Customer will promptly notify Seller of any event or circumstance that is likely to cause a significant change to the load at any Delivery Points(s) (a "Notice of Load Change"), including Customer's plans for new construction, facility replacement or equipment modification, planned closures, applications for new construction permits, or new environmental limits.

If Customer has a change in usage of 25% or more for two consecutive months; Seller may pass through the resulting cost increase to Customer. If Seller elects to pass through such cost increases, Seller will calculate the amount of such cost in a commercially reasonable manner and submit to Customer, which invoice will be due and payable pursuant to the payment terms of this agreement.

**Adding and Deleting Delivery Points:** Customer is permitted to add new Delivery Points at the Contract Price, or delete Delivery Points as a result of a sale or closure without any form of termination payment provided that (i) there is no Event of Default by Customer, (ii) any such Delivery Point to be added is located within the ERCOT area currently served by Seller; (iii) the aggregate volume of addition of Delivery Point(s), or deletion of Delivery Point(s) listed on Exhibit “D”, does not exceed three (3) percent of the contract quantities specified in Exhibit “A”, and (iv) such deletions are, in the reasonable judgment of Seller, for operational reasons and not an effort to access lower energy rates.
DEFINITIONS

"Ancillary Services" means, for each Delivery Point, all charges assessed by ERCOT for services necessary to maintain reliable operation of the transmission system in order to support the transmission of Energy from the source of generation to the points of demand.

"Congestion Management Zone" means the applicable congestion management zone as defined by ERCOT for the applicable Delivery Points and delivery period.

"ERCOT Rate" means the volume weighted sum of the Real Time Settlement Price (RT LMPZ) applicable to the Delivery Points for the specific delivery period, plus the applicable Exhibit “B” and “C” items, which may include retail margin, energy losses, capacity charges, RUC, replacement reserves, broker fees and commissions, congestion charges, ancillary service charges, ERCOT administrative fees, and delivery charges and other charges incurred by Seller for the Actual Consumption.

"Transmission and Distribution Charges" or "TDSP Charges" means, for each Delivery point, all transmission and distribution charges and other cost recovery charges and fees outlined in the TDSP's tariff and billed to Seller for TDSP's services to deliver Energy to the applicable Delivery point;

CUSTOMER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Customer acknowledges that Seller's representatives are in the business of buying and selling power within the ERCOT market for each of their own accounts and that such participation in the foregoing market may affect the calculation of the Day Ahead Settlement Price (DAM LMPZ) or Real-Time Settlement Point Prices (RT LMPZ). Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer agrees to pay the amounts provided for in this Agreement that may be based upon the DAM LMPZ or RT LMPZ, as promulgated by ERCOT. Subject to the right of Customer to dispute a Seller Invoice as set forth in this Agreement, Customer will not withhold payment for any reason, including, investigatory activities undertaken by ERCOT or PUCT, based on Seller's representatives’ participation in the market and its effect on RT LMPZ. Nothing in this Agreement restricts Seller or any of Seller's representatives from participating in ERCOT market activities that may affect the DAM LMPZ or RT LMPZ.
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF JOB ORDER CONTRACTING AWARD
FOR PINK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve Facilities Sources for Pink Elementary School repairs in the amount of $473,311 and authorize the Board President to sign the agreement.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Cost proposals were solicited from two contractors under the Job Order Contracting method of procurement for Pink Elementary School repairs. Two proposals were received on March 30, 2017. Facilities Sources submitted a proposal that meets the scope of work requested and is within the current project budget.

Facilities Sources has a current contract #17/020CG-06 with Choice Partners Cooperative.

On February 16, 2017, the Board approved the procurement method for Job Order Contracting (JOC) to be used for the procurement of the Pink Elementary School repairs.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The repairs at Pink Elementary School include adjusting doors, repairing cracks in walls, installing control joints in walls, removing and replacing vinyl wall covering, installing corner guards and rubber base, repairing terrazzo floor, leveling suspended ceilings and painting in selected areas.

Upon approval, contracts will be prepared for execution and Facilities Sources will begin repairs to Pink Elementary School during the summer of 2017.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
# Pink Elementary Renovation Project
## Bid Tabulation Form
### Job Order Contractor

**Opening Date:** Thursday, March 30, 2017  2:00 PM

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contractor</th>
<th>Bass Construction</th>
<th>Facilities Sources</th>
<th>Facilities Sources Post Bid</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bid Bond Requirement</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Forms Requirement</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Base Bid</strong></th>
<th><strong>$974,522.00</strong></th>
<th><strong>$369,078.84</strong></th>
<th><strong>$350,467.54</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Total</strong></th>
<th><strong>$974,522.00</strong></th>
<th><strong>$369,078.84</strong></th>
<th><strong>$350,467.54</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Alternates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Alt No.1</th>
<th><strong>$619,590.00</strong></th>
<th><strong>$140,390.55</strong></th>
<th>N/A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alt No. 2</td>
<td>No Cost</td>
<td><strong>$76,404.02</strong></td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Post Bid Alternate</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th><strong>$122,843.46</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Grand Total w/ ALTS</strong></th>
<th><strong>$1,594,112.00</strong></th>
<th><strong>$585,873.41</strong></th>
<th><strong>$473,311.00</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Award**
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF MUD NO. 142 ANNEXATION

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve the Petition for Consent and Petition for Addition of Certain Lands to include annexation of the Bentley Elementary School site and the Agricultural Barn #2 site into Fort Bend County MUD No. 142 and authorize the Board President to sign the agreements.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Fort Bend County MUD No. 142 requires the Bentley Elementary School and Agricultural Barn #2 sites to be annexed into the MUD District to provide water and sewer services at the commercial rates.

In the interim, until the annexation is complete, an out-of-district agreement for water and sewer service has been executed between Lamar CISD and MUD No. 142.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Fort Bend County MUD No. 142 is the Municipal Utility District provider for water and sewer services for Bentley Elementary School and Agricultural Barn #2. To complete the annexation of the Bentley Elementary School and Agricultural Barn #2 sites, a Petition for Consent to include additional land in Fort Bend County MUD No. 142 and a Petition for Addition of Certain Land to Fort Bend County MUD No. 142 have been prepared for execution.

Upon approval, the Board President will sign the documents to authorize the annexation of the two sites.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
March 1, 2017

VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS:

Mr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent of Schools
Lamar Consolidated Independent School District
3911 Avenue I
Rosenberg, Texas 77471

Re: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 (the "District"); Elementary School and Agricultural Building

Dear Mr. Randle:

Enclosed for execution on behalf of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District are the following documents in connection with the annexation of a combined 35.47 acre tract in the boundaries of the referenced District:

1. Four (4) Petitions for Consent to Include Additional Land into the District; and
2. Four (4) Petitions for Addition of Certain Land to the District.

Please have the Petitions executed and notarized and return same to the undersigned. Following our receipt of the executed documents, we will submit the Petition for Consent to the City of Houston for its consideration.

Should you have any questions regarding the enclosed, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Very truly yours,

SCHWARTZ, PAGE & HARDING, L.L.P.

By: ____________________________
    Michelle Guild
    Paralegal

Enclosure
452608_1
PETITION FOR CONSENT TO INCLUDE ADDITIONAL LAND IN
FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF FORT BEND §

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON:

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District, being the holder of title to all of, and therefore, a majority in value of the land hereinafter described, as such values are indicated by the tax rolls of the central appraisal district of Fort Bend County, Texas ("Landowner"), and Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 ("District") (Landowner and District hereinafter called "Petitioner"), acting pursuant to the provisions of Section 54.016, Texas Water Code, as amended, respectfully petition for consent to include additional land in a municipal utility district. In support of this petition, Petitioner shows as follows:

I.

The District, to which the land hereinafter described is sought to be annexed, exists under the terms and provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Constitution of Texas and Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code, as amended and was created by order of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality dated July 25, 2003. Landowner is the sole owner and holder of fee simple title to the land sought to be annexed to the District, as indicated by the tax rolls of the central appraisal district of Fort Bend County, Texas. Landowner represents and warrants that there are no holders of liens against said land.

II.

The land sought to be added to the District contains approximately 35.47 acres of land, more or less, and lies wholly within Fort Bend County, Texas. Under the provisions of Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes, Local Government Code, Section 42.001 et seq., as amended, said area is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston and is not within such jurisdiction of any other city. All of the territory to be annexed may properly be annexed to the District.

III.

The land sought to be added to the area of the District is described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.
IV.

The general nature of the work proposed to be done in the area sought to be annexed shall be the purchase, construction, acquisition, repair, extension and improvement of land, easements, works, improvements, facilities, plants, equipment and appliances necessary to:

(1) provide a water supply for municipal, domestic and commercial purposes;

(2) collect, transport, process, dispose of and control all domestic, industrial or communal wastes whether in fluid, solid or composite state;

(3) gather, conduct, divert and control local storm water or other harmful excesses of water in the area; and

(4) establish, finance, provide, operate and maintain a fire department and/or firefighting services ("firefighting-facilities") within the District subject to approval of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality pursuant to its rules and Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code, as amended, as and if required; and

(5) finance, develop and maintain recreational facilities for the people of the District if and as allowed by applicable law; and

(6) design, acquire, construct, finance and issue bonds for roads, under the authority of Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution and Chapter 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended ("Road Powers"), subject to the approval of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, as, if, and when required; and

(7) to provide such other facilities, systems, plants and enterprises as shall be consistent with the purposes for which the District is created and permitted under state law.

V.

The area of the District is urban in nature, is within the growing environs of the City of Houston, and is in close proximity to populous and developed sections of Fort Bend County. The District's area will, within the immediate future, experience a substantial and sustained residential and commercial growth. Therefore, there is a necessity for the improvements described above for the following reasons:

(1) The land sought to be added to the District is not supplied with adequate water and sanitary sewer facilities and services, or with adequate drainage facilities nor is it presently economically feasible for such facilities to be added to said land. The health and welfare of the present and future inhabitants of the District, the land sought to be added to the District, and of territories adjacent thereto require the installation and acquisition of adequate water, sanitary sewer, and drainage facilities for and within the land sought to be added to the District.
(2) The present and future inhabitants of the District, the land sought to be added to the District, and of territories adjacent thereto require recreational facilities, as same are necessary and desirable for the health and well-being of such inhabitants. The land sought to be added to the District does not currently include adequate recreational facilities.

(3) The present and future inhabitants of the District, the land sought to be added to the District and of territories adjacent thereto may require fire-fighting facilities in order to supplement or supplant fire-fighting services otherwise provided by governmental entities other than the District, as fire-fighting services are necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of such inhabitants.

(4) The present and future inhabitants of the District, the land sought to be added to the District and of territories adjacent thereto require adequate road facilities, as same are necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of such inhabitants, and for the orderly growth of residential and commercial development within the area and territories adjacent thereto. Road Powers may be of necessity to the land within the District and the land sought to be added to the District as such powers will allow the District to construct, acquire, improve, and provide financing for road facilities that may not otherwise be constructed in a manner that will proactively address safety, capacity, durability, economic feasibility, and regional mobility issues.

A public necessity exists for the addition of said lands to the District to promote and protect the purity and sanitary condition of the State's waters and the public health and welfare of the community, by and through the purchase, construction, extension, improvement, maintenance and operation of a water supply and sanitary sewer system, drainage facilities, recreational facilities (if allowed by applicable law), and, subject to the laws of the State of Texas and the rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, fire-fighting facilities and road facilities.

VI.

The Petitioner agrees and hereby covenants that if the requested consent to the annexation of the land to the District is given, the Petitioner will adopt and abide by the conditions set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes.

VII.

It is now estimated by the Petitioner from such information as is available at this time, that the amount of bonds necessary to be issued to finance development costs contemplated within the area proposed to be annexed will be approximately $0-0-.

WHEREFORE, Petitioner respectfully prays that this petition be granted in all respects and that the City of Houston give its consent to the annexation of the aforesaid land into said District.

-3-
Dated this the _____ day of __________, 2017.

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District

By: ____________________________

Mr. James Steenbergen
Board President

Petitioner

Attest:
By: ____________________________
Name: __________________________
Title: __________________________

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF FORT BEND §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of ____________, 2017, by Mr. James Steenbergen, acting in his capacity as Board President of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

(SEAL)
FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT NO. 142

By: ______________________________________________________
    Randal L. Carter
    President, Board of Directors

By: ______________________________________________________
    William R. Mower
    Secretary, Board of Directors

(SEAL)

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ___________ day of ____________,
2017, by Randal L. Carter, the President of FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY
DISTRICT NO. 142, on behalf of said district.

________________________________
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

(SEAL)
STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF FORT BEND §

A METES & BOUNDS description of a certain 20.89 acre tract of land in the John Foster 2½ League Grant, Abstract Number 26, Fort Bend County, Texas; being all of Restricted Reserve “A” of Lamar Consolidated ISD Agricultural Facility, recorded under Clerk’s File No. 20160230 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records, said 20.89 acres being more particularly described as follows with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone.

COMMENCING at a point in the east right-of-way of F.M. 359 (called 80-feet wide) for the northwest corner of said of Lamar Consolidated ISD Agricultural Facility, being the northwest corner of a called 10-foot wide strip dedicated for right-of-way as shown on said plat of Lamar Consolidated ISD Agricultural Facility, same being the southwest corner of Creekside Ranch, Sec 3, as shown on a plat filed for record under Plat No. 20150090 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records;

Thence North 87 degrees 28 minutes 51 seconds East along the north line of said of Lamar Consolidated ISD Agricultural Facility, same being the south line of the southwest corner of Creekside Ranch, Sec 3, 10.35 feet to a point for the northwest corner of said Restricted Reserve “A”, for the northwest corner and Point of Beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence North 87 degrees 28 minutes 51 seconds East along the north line of the herein described tract, same being the south line of the southwest corner of Creekside Ranch, Sec 3, the south line of Creekside Ranch, Sec 5, as shown on plat filed for record under Plat No. 20160107 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records, and the south line of the adjoining residue of a called 35.540 acre tract recorded under County Clerk’s File No. 2005058325, Official Public Records, Fort Bend County, Texas, 1,811.76 feet to a point for the northeast corner of the herein described tract, same being the southeast corner of said adjoining residue of a called 35.540 acre tract, and being in the westerly line of an adjoining called 94.436 acre tract recorded under County Clerk’s File No. 2005058326, Official Public Records, Fort Bend County, Texas;

Thence South 18 degrees 55 minutes 40 seconds West along the easterly line of the herein described tract, same being the westerly line of said adjoining called 94.436 acre tract, 38.58 feet to an angle point;

Thence South 19 degrees 13 minutes 59 seconds West continuing along said line, 728.16 feet to a point for the southeast corner of the herein described tract, same being the southwest corner of said adjoining called 94.436 acre tract, and being in the north line of an adjoining called 69.835 acre tract (Tract II) recorded under County Clerk’s File No. 9712748, Official Public Records, Fort Bend County, Texas;

Thence South 87 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds West along the south line of the herein described tract, same being the north line of said adjoining called 69.835 acre tract, 855.38 feet to a point for the lower southwest corner of the herein described tract, same being the southeast corner of on adjoining called 5.00 acre tract recorded under County Clerk’s File No. 2015117900, Official Public Records, Fort Bend County, Texas;
Thence North 02 degrees 29 minutes 50 seconds West along the common line of the herein described tract and said adjoining called 5.00 acre tract, 398.56 feet to a point for a reentry corner to the herein described tract;

Thence South 87 degrees 30 minutes 10 seconds West continuing along said common line, 588.45 feet to a point for the upper southwest corner of the herein described tract and said Restricted Reserve "A", same being the southeast corner of the aforementioned called 10-wide strip;

Thence North 17 degrees 26 minutes 36 seconds West along the westerly line of the herein described tract, same being the easterly line of said called 10-foot wide strip, 326.66 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 20.89 acres of land, more or less.

This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by creation or reconfiguration of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Jones|Carter  
6415 Reading Road  
Rosenberg, TX  77471  
(281) 342-2033  
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying  
Registration No. 10046104

Chris D. Kalkomey  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
No. 5869  
ckalkomey@jonescarter.com

Issued February 9, 2017
A METES & BOUNDS description of a certain 14.58 acre tract of land in the John Foster 2½ League Grant, Abstract Number 26, Fort Bend County, Texas; being all of Restricted Reserve “A” of Lamar Consolidated ISD Elementary School No 24, recorded under Clerk’s File No. 20150323 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records, said 14.58 acres being more particularly described as follows with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone.

COMMENCING at a point in the east right-of-way of F.M. 359 (called 80-feet wide) for the southwest corner of said of Lamar Consolidated ISD Elementary School No 24, being the southwest corner of a called 20-foot wide strip dedicated for right-of-way as shown on said plat of Lamar Consolidated ISD Elementary School No 24, same being the northwest corner of Creekside Ranch, Sec 2, as shown on a plat filed for record under Plat No. 20150089 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records;

THENCE North 87° 30’ 05” East, 20.48 feet along the south line of said of Lamar Consolidated ISD Elementary School No 24, same being the north line of said Creekside Ranch Sec 2, to a point for the southwest corner of said Restricted Reserve “A”, for the southwest corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract, said point being in a non-tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, in a northwest direction, along the east line of said called 20-foot wide strip dedicated for right-of-way and the west line of said Restricted Reserve “A” with the arc of said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 12° 47’ 16”, a radius of 1,372.40 feet, an arc length of 306.30 feet, and a chord bearing North 08° 41’ 20” West, 305.67 feet to a point;

THENCE, North 02° 18’ 12” West, 396.12 feet continuing along the east line of said called 20-foot wide strip dedicated for right-of-way and the west line of said Restricted Reserve “A” to a point for the northwest corner of said Restricted Reserve “A” and the herein described tract, said point being in the south line of the adjoining residue of a called 50.400 acre tract recorded under Clerk’s File No. 200508326 of the Fort Bend County Official Public Records;

THENCE, North 87° 30’ 05” East, 911.12 feet, along the north line of said Restricted Reserve “A” to a point for the northeast corner of said Restricted Reserve “A” and the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 02° 29’ 55” East, 700.00 feet along the east line of said Restricted Reserve “A” to a point in the north line of said Creekside Ranch, Sec 2, for the southeast corner of said Restricted Reserve “A” and the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 87° 30’ 05” West, 879.52 feet along the north line of said Creekside Ranch, Sec 2 and the south line of said Restricted Reserve “A” to the POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 14.58 acres of land in Fort Bend County, Texas.
This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by creation or reconfiguration of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Jones Carter
6415 Reading Road
Rosenberg, TX 77471
(281) 342-2033
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying
Registration No. 10046104

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5869
cdkalkomey@jonescarter.com

Issued January 13, 2017
EXHIBIT "B"

(a) To the extent authorized by law, the District will issue bonds only for the purpose of purchasing and constructing, or purchasing, or constructing under contract with the City of Houston, or otherwise acquiring waterworks systems, sanitary sewer systems, storm sewer systems, drainage facilities, recreational facilities, road facilities, or facilities for fire-fighting services, or parts of such systems or facilities, and to make any and all necessary purchases, construction, improvements, extensions, additions, and repairs thereto, and to purchase or acquire all necessary land, right-of-way, easements, sites, equipment, buildings, plants, structures, and facilities therefor, and to operate and maintain same, and to sell water, sanitary sewer, and other services within or without the boundaries of the District. Such bonds will expressly provide that the District reserves the right to redeem the bonds on any interest-payment date subsequent to the fifteenth (15th) anniversary of the date of issuance without premium and will be sold only after the taking of public bids therefor, and none of such bonds, other than refunding bonds, will be sold for less than 95% of par; provided that the net effective interest rate on bonds so sold, taking into account any discount or premium as well as the interest rate borne by such bonds, will not exceed two percent (2%) above the highest average interest rate reported by the Daily Bond Buyer in its weekly "20 Bond Index" during the one-month period next preceding the date notice of the sale of such bonds is given, and that bids for the bonds will be received not more than forty-five (45) days after notice of sale of the bonds is given. The resolution authorizing the issuance of the District's bonds will contain a provision that any pledge of the revenues from the operation of the District's water and sewer and/or drainage system to the payment of the District's bonds will terminate when and if the City of Houston, Texas, annexes the District, takes over the assets of the District and assumes all of the obligations of the District. No land located within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston will be added or annexed to the District until the City of Houston has given its written consent by resolution or ordinance of the City Council to such addition or annexation.

(b) (1) Before the commencement of any construction within the District, its directors, officers, or developers and landowners will submit to the Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering of the City of Houston, or to his designated representative, all plans and specifications for the construction of water, sanitary sewer, drainage, and road facilities and related improvements to serve the District and obtain the approval of such plans and specifications therefrom. All water wells, water meters, flushing valves, valves, pipes, and appurtenances thereto, installed or used within the District, will conform exactly to the specifications of the City of Houston. All water service lines and sewer service lines, lift stations, sewage treatment facilities, and road facilities, and appurtenances thereto, installed or used within the District will comply with the City of Houston's standard plans and specifications as amended from time to time. Prior to the construction of any water, sanitary sewer, drainage or road facilities within or by the District, the District or its engineer will give written notice by registered or certified mail to the Director of Public Works and Engineering, stating the date that such construction will be commenced. The construction of the District's water, sanitary sewer, drainage and road facilities will be in accordance with the approved plans and specifications, and with applicable standards and specifications of the City of Houston; and during the progress of the construction and installation of such facilities, the Director of Public Works and
Engineering of the City of Houston, or an employee thereof, may make periodic on-the-ground inspections.

(2) Before the expenditure by the District of bond proceeds for the acquisition, construction or development of recreational facilities, the District shall obtain and maintain on file, from a registered landscape architect, registered professional engineer or a design professional allowed by law to engage in architecture, a certification that the recreational facilities, as constructed, conform to the applicable recreational facilities design standards and specifications of the City of Houston’s Department of Parks and Recreation and shall submit a copy of the certification and the "as built" plans and specifications for such recreational facilities to the Director of the City of Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

(3) Before the expenditure by the District of bond proceeds for the acquisition, construction or development of facilities for fire-fighting services, the District shall obtain and maintain on file, from a registered architect, registered professional engineer or a design professional allowed by law to engage in facility design and construction, a certification that the facilities for fire-fighting services, as constructed, conform to the applicable fire-fighting facilities design standards and specifications of the City of Houston’s Fire Department and shall submit a copy of the certification and the "as built" plans and specifications for such facilities for fire-fighting services to the Chief of the City of Houston Fire Department.

(c) The District will agree to engage a sewage plant operator holding a valid certificate of competency issued under the direction of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, or such successor agency as the legislature may establish ("TCEQ"), as required by Section 26.0301, Texas Water Code, as may be amended from time to time. The District will agree to make periodic analyses of its discharge pursuant to the provisions of Order No. 69-1219-1 of the Texas Water Quality Board (predecessor agency to the TCEQ) and further to send copies of all such effluent data to the Department of Public Works and Engineering, City of Houston, as well as to the TCEQ. The District will agree that representatives of the City of Houston may supervise the continued operations of the sewage treatment facility by making periodic inspections thereof.

(d) The District, its board of directors, officers, developers, and/or landowners will not permit the construction, or commit to any development within, the District that will result in a wastewater flow to the serving treatment facility which exceeds that facility’s legally permitted average daily flow limitations or the District’s allocated capacity therein.

(e) Prior to the sale of any lot or parcel of land, the owner or the developer of the land included within the limits of the District will obtain the approval of the Planning Commission of the City of Houston of a plat which will be duly recorded in the Real Property Records of Harris County, Texas, and otherwise comply with the rules and regulations of the Department of Planning and Development and the Department of Public Works and Engineering of the City of Houston.
PETITION FOR ADDITION OF CERTAIN LAND TO
FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142

THE STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF FORT BEND §

TO THE HONORABLE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 142:

The undersigned, hereinafter called Petitioner (whether one or more), as owner of title to the land hereinafter described and acting pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 49, Texas Water Code, particularly Section 49.301 of the Code, together with all amendments and additions thereto, respectfully petitions and requests the Board of Directors of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 142 (hereinafter the "District"), to add to and include within the boundaries of the District an area of approximately 35.47 acres situated wholly within Fort Bend County, Texas, and accurately described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes (hereinafter the "Property"). In support of this Petition, Petitioner represents, covenants and agrees, as follows:

I.

The Petitioner is vested with fee simple title and full ownership of the Property.

II.

The Property is within the exclusive extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City of Houston, Texas and is not within such jurisdiction of any other city.

III.

Petitioner represents and warrants that there are no holders of liens on or against the Property.

IV.

Petitioner alleges that the addition of said Property to the District is feasible and practicable and would be to the advantage of the District, and would be of benefit and to the advantage of the Property and all taxable improvements and personal property located thereon. Petitioner further alleges that the District's present and future water, sanitary sewer and storm drainage systems recreational facilities, and other improvements of the District are sufficient or will be sufficient to serve the Property without injuring lands already within the District.
V.

Petitioner, its successors and assigns agree to comply with the terms, conditions and provisions of the District's rules, regulations and policies for the provision of the District services, as amended from time to time, to prohibit the use of District services by, through or across the Property to any land or premises outside the Property without the prior written consent of the District, and to make available to the District, in accordance with the rules of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, such easements, sites, and rights-of-way of standard location and size as may be necessary, if any, to permit the District to provide water, sanitary sewer and storm drainage works, facilities and services to or adjacent to the Property.

VI.

Petitioner hereby certifies that there are no qualified voters residing within the boundaries of the Property.

VII.

This Petition shall constitute an election on the part of Petitioner, its successors and assigns, for the Property and any taxable improvements and personal property which are now or may hereafter be constructed or placed thereon to become liable for all present and future debts and taxes of the District in the same manner and to the same extent as other lands and personal property in the District are liable for the District's debts and taxes. This Petition shall be considered further an election and authorization by Petitioner, its successors and assigns, for the Board of Directors of the District to issue and sell the remainder of bonds hereoffore authorized to be issued by voters within the District (but as of the date hereof unissued), for the purposes and upon the terms and conditions such bonds were voted, in one or more installments or series, at a future date or dates, when in the Board's judgment, such amounts are required for the authorized purposes.

VIII.

Petitioner elects, accepts, assumes and acknowledges the right, power, duty and necessity of the District to assess, levy and collect taxes on and against the Property and all taxable improvements and personal property thereon for the payment of any bonds, notes or other obligations payable in whole or in part from taxation which may be owed, contracted or authorized by the District, or any taxes levied for or in anticipation of the payment of any such outstanding indebtedness which may be owed, contracted or authorized by District.

IX.

Petitioner is aware that an election has been held within the District to authorize the Board of Directors to levy and collect maintenance taxes against all taxable improvements and personal property within the District to secure funds for maintenance purposes. Petitioner elects, accepts, assumes and acknowledges the right, power, duty and necessity of the District to assess, levy and collect maintenance taxes on and against the Property and all taxable improvements and personal property thereon.
X.

For and in consideration of the addition of the Property to the District, Petitioner agrees that all agreements, stipulations and covenants stated herein shall become fixed with the Property, shall run with the Property and shall be binding on Petitioner and Petitioner's successors and assigns.

WHEREFORE, Petitioner prays as follows: That this Petition be granted in all respects; that, subject to the required consent of the City of Houston, Texas, the Property described in Exhibit "A" hereto be added to and become a part of said established District as provided by law and particularly by the provisions of the Texas Water Code, as amended; that after this Petition is granted that it and the Board's action hereon be filed of record and recorded in the office of the County Clerk of Fort Bend County, Texas; and that Petitioner have any other relief to which Petitioner may be entitled.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]
IN WITNESS WHEREFORE, Petitioner has executed this Petition on this the ___ day of ________________, 2017.

LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

By: ____________________________

Mr. James Steenbergen
Board President

Petitioner

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF FORT BEND §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this ___ day of ________________, 2017, by Mr. James Steenbergen, acting in his capacity as Board President of and on behalf of Lamar Consolidated Independent School District.

________________________
Notary Public in and for the
State of Texas

(SEAL)
STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF FORT BEND

A METES & BOUNDS description of a certain 20.89 acre tract of land in the John Foster 2¼ League Grant, Abstract Number 26, Fort Bend County, Texas; being all of Restricted Reserve “A” of Lamar Consolidated ISD Agricultural Facility, recorded under Clerk’s File No. 20160230 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records, said 20.89 acres being more particularly described as follows with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone.

COMMENCING at a point in the east right-of-way of F.M. 359 (called 80-feet wide) for the northwest corner of said of Lamar Consolidated ISD Agricultural Facility, being the northwest corner of a called 10-foot wide strip dedicated for right-of-way as shown on said plat of Lamar Consolidated ISD Agricultural Facility, same being the southwest corner of Creekside Ranch, Sec 3, as shown on a plat filed for record under Plat No. 20150090 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records;

Thence North 87 degrees 28 minutes 51 seconds East along the north line of said of Lamar Consolidated ISD Agricultural Facility, same being the south line of the southwest corner of Creekside Ranch, Sec 3, 10.35 feet to a point for the northwest corner of said Restricted Reserve “A”, for the northwest corner and Point of Beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence North 87 degrees 28 minutes 51 seconds East along the north line of the herein described tract, same being the south line of the southwest corner of Creekside Ranch, Sec 3, the south line of Creekside Ranch, Sec 5, as shown on plat filed for record under Plat No. 20160107 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records, and the south line of the adjoining residue of a called 35.540 acre tract recorded under County Clerk’s File No. 200505825, Official Public Records, Fort Bend County, Texas, 1,811.76 feet to a point for the northeast corner of the herein described tract, same being the southeast corner of said adjoining residue of a called 35.540 acre tract, and being in the westerly line of an adjoining called 94.436 acre tract recorded under County Clerk’s File No. 2005058326, Official Public Records, Fort Bend County, Texas;

Thence South 18 degrees 55 minutes 40 seconds West along the easterly line of the herein described tract, same being the westerly line of said adjoining called 94.436 acre tract, 38.58 feet to an angle point;

Thence South 19 degrees 13 minutes 59 seconds West continuing along said line, 728.16 feet to a point for the southeast corner of the herein described tract, same being the southwest corner of said adjoining called 94.436 acre tract, and being in the north line of an adjoining called 69.835 acre tract (Tract II) recorded under County Clerk’s File No. 9712748, Official Public Records, Fort Bend County, Texas;

Thence South 87 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds West along the south line of the herein described tract, same being the north line of said adjoining called 69.835 acre tract, 855.38 feet to a point for the lower southwest corner of the herein described tract, same being the southeast corner of adjoining called 5.00 acre tract recorded under County Clerk’s File No. 2015117900, Official Public Records, Fort Bend County, Texas;
Thence North 02 degrees 29 minutes 50 seconds West along the common line of the herein described tract and said adjoining called 5.00 acre tract, 398.56 feet to a point for a reentry corner to the herein described tract;

Thence South 87 degrees 30 minutes 10 seconds West continuing along said common line, 588.45 feet to a point for the upper southwest corner of the herein described tract and said Restricted Reserve "A", same being the southeast corner of the aforementioned called 10-wide strip;

Thence North 17 degrees 26 minutes 36 seconds West along the westerly line of the herein described tract, same being the easterly line of said called 10-foot wide strip, 326.66 feet to the Point of Beginning and containing 20.89 acres of land, more or less.

This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by creation or reconfiguration of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Jones|Carter
6415 Reading Road
Rosenberg, TX 77471
(281) 342-2033
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying
Registration No. 10046104

[Signature]

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5869
cdkalkomey@jonescarter.com

Issued February 9, 2017

K:\x_WOPROJECTS\05277 - FBC MUD 142\MUD DISTRICT MAPS\School Site\MB - 20.89 Acres Tract 9.docx
A METES & BOUNDS description of a certain 14.58 acre tract of land in the John Foster 2½ League Grant, Abstract Number 26, Fort Bend County, Texas; being all of Restricted Reserve “A” of Lamar Consolidated ISD Elementary School No 24, recorded under Clerk’s File No. 20150323 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records, said 14.58 acres being more particularly described as follows with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone.

COMMENCING at a point in the east right-of-way of F.M. 359 (called 80 feet wide) for the southwest corner of said of Lamar Consolidated ISD Elementary School No 24, being the southwest corner of a called 20-foot wide strip dedicated for right-of-way as shown on said plat of Lamar Consolidated ISD Elementary School No 24, same being the northwest corner of Creekside Ranch, Sec 2, as shown on a plat filed for record under Plat No. 20150089 of the Fort Bend County Plat Records;

THENCE North 87° 30' 05" East, 20.48 feet along the south line of said of Lamar Consolidated ISD Elementary School No 24, same being the north line of said Creekside Ranch Sec 2, to a point for the southwest corner of said Restricted Reserve “A”, for the southwest corner and POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract, said point being in a non-tangent curve to the right;

THENCE, in a northwest direction, along the east line of said called 20-foot wide strip dedicated for right-of-way and the west line of said Restricted Reserve “A” with the arc of said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 12° 47' 16", a radius of 1,372.40 feet, an arc length of 306.30 feet, and a chord bearing North 08° 41' 20" West, 305.67 feet to a point;

THENCE, North 02° 18' 12" West, 396.12 feet continuing along the east line of said called 20-foot wide strip dedicated for right-of-way and the west line of said Restricted Reserve “A” to a point for the northwest corner of said Restricted Reserve “A” and the herein described tract, said point being in the south line of the adjoining residue of a called 50.400 acre tract recorded under Clerk’s File No. 2005058326 of the Fort Bend County Official Public Records;

THENCE, North 87° 30' 05" East, 911.12 feet, along the north line of said Restricted Reserve “A” to a point for the northeast corner of said Restricted Reserve “A” and the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 02° 29' 55" East, 700.00 feet along the east line of said Restricted Reserve “A” to a point in the north line of said Creekside Ranch, Sec 2, for the southeast corner of said Restricted Reserve “A” and the herein described tract;

THENCE, South 87° 30' 05" West, 879.52 feet along the north line of said Creekside Ranch, Sec 2 and the south line of said Restricted Reserve “A” to the POINT OF BEGINNING, CONTAINING 14.58 acres of land in Fort Bend County, Texas.
This document was prepared under 22 TAC 663.21, does not reflect the results of an on the ground survey, and is not to be used to convey or establish interests in real property except those rights and interests implied or established by creation or reconfiguration of the political subdivision for which it was prepared.

Jones|Carter
6415 Reading Road
Rosenberg, TX 77471
(281) 342-2033
Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying
Registration No. 10046104

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
No. 5869
cdkalkomey@jonescarter.com

Issued January 13, 2017
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ADDITIONAL GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE FOSTER HIGH SCHOOL WATER PLANT UPGRADES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve Terracon, Inc. for additional geotechnical engineering services for the Foster High School water plant upgrades in the amount of $2,600 and authorize the Board President to execute the agreement.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Geotechnical engineering services are a professional service that the District must contract directly. These funds were allocated within the 2014 Bond Budget.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Geotechnical engineering services were approved by the Board of Trustees at their November 17, 2016 regular meeting in the amount of $4,100. A revised location for the new water storage tank necessitates an additional boring to ensure the bearing capacity is adequate.

Upon approval, the Board President will execute the agreement and Terracon will finalize their work.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
March 28, 2017

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District
3911 Avenue I
Rosenberg, Texas 77471

Attn:  Mr. Kevin McKeever
Administrator of Operations

Re:  Cost Estimate for Additional Geotechnical Engineering Services
  Foster High School Water Plant Additions
  4400 F.M. 723 Road
  Rosenberg, Texas
  Terracon Project No. 9215636.Supplement1

Dear Mr. McKeever,

This letter provides a cost estimate for the additional geotechnical services requested for the above referenced project. These services are in addition to the Geotechnical Engineering Report (Terracon Project No. 9215636, dated January 9, 2017) prepared by Terracon Consultants, Inc. (Terracon) for this project.

Based the information provided by KCI Technologies, Inc., we understand that the site plan has been revised in the areas of the proposed ground storage tank and pump equipment. We understand that the ground storage tank is now planned about 60 feet northeast of the existing tank (about 200 feet northeast of the original proposed located) and the pump equipment is planned south of the previously described location. Furthermore, we understand that the proposed tank is planned to have a diameter of 34 feet and maximum capacity of 100,000 gallons. The contact pressure of the proposed tank is planned to be up to 1,000 pounds per square foot (psf).

In order to confirm our recommendations for the proposed tank, we plan to drill one additional test boring to a depth of 60 feet in the revised proposed tank area.

The boring will be located in the field using hand measuring equipment and estimating angles and distances from existing features as shown on the site plan provided to us. Therefore, the layout of the boring and test location will be approximate. The boring depth will be measured from existing grade.

To perform our field program, laboratory testing, and provide our recommendations in a supplemental letter report, we estimate an additional cost of $2,600. The cost of our services will not exceed this amount without approval from the client.
We can initiate our field program within five to seven working days following authorization to proceed, if site access and weather conditions will permit. We anticipate completion of our services and submittal of our letter report in about 7 to 10 business days after completion of our field services.

The additional services are planned to be performed under the existing “Agreement for Services”, dated November 17, 2016 between Lamar Consolidated ISD and Terracon Consultants, Inc.

If the above scope and fee are acceptable to you, please sign and date below and return a copy for our files. Please feel free to contact us with any questions.

Sincerely,
Terracon Consultants, Inc.
(Texas Registration No. F-3272)

Rainey D. Perkins, E.I.T.
Staff Geotechnical Engineer

Andrew J. Muras, P.E.
Project Engineer

Patrick M. Beecher, P.E.
Geotechnical Services Manager

Authorization

Signature: ______________________________

Name: ______________________________

Date: ______________________________
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF AN INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT WITH FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICTS NO. 106, NO. 108, NO. 109, AND NO. 117

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve an interlocal agreement with Fort Bend County Municipal Utility Districts No. 106, No. 108, No. 109, and No. 117 and allow the Board President to execute the agreement.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility Districts No. 106, No. 108, No. 109, and No. 117 are going to donate up to a maximum of $3,000,000 to Lamar CISD for the installation of an all-weather field and track at Campbell and Dickinson Elementary Schools. This project shall be completed before December 12, 2017.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Upon approval Lamar CISD will begin the design process for the installation of an all-weather field and track surface at Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools.

Submitted by: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
INTERLOCAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT BETWEEN
FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 106, FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 108, FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 109, AND FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 117
AND
LAMAR CONSOLIDATED INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

THE STATE OF TEXAS §
COUNTY OF FORT BEND §

This AGREEMENT FOR FUNDING OF CONSTRUCTION AND INSTALLATION OF TURFED, ALL PURPOSE SPORTS FIELDS, A TRACK AND TRACK IMPROVEMENTS (the "Agreement") is effective as of March _____, 2017 between FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 106, FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 108, FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 109 and FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 117, all body politic and corporate and political subdivisions of the State of Texas organized under the provisions of Article XVI, Section 59 of the Texas Constitution and Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code, as amended ("MUDs"), and Lamar Consolidated Independent School District, an independent school district and political subdivision organized under the laws of the State of Texas ("LCISD"). MUDs and LCISD may be individually referred to herein as a "Party" or collectively as the "Parties".

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, MUDs have been created and organized to provide water, wastewater, storm sewer, drainage, park and other facilities and services as permitted by law to serve the areas within their boundaries, which comprise the Greatwood subdivision ("Greatwood"); and

WHEREAS, MUDs, seek to provide benefits to their residents; and

WHEREAS, MUDs are empowered by Subchapter N of Chapter 49 of the Texas Water Code to provide parks and recreational facilities desirable and the State of Texas has declared a State policy to encourage districts to provide parks and recreational facilities for the use and benefit of their residents, and Section 49.227 of the Texas Water Code empowers MUDs to act jointly with other public entities to perform any of their powers; and
WHEREAS, MUDs seek to financially contribute revenues from their operating funds to LCISD to enable LCISD to construct, install and thereafter maintain turfed, all-purpose sports fields ("Improvements"), a new walking/running track and track improvements which the MUDs declare will benefit the residents in Greatwood, to be located on the grounds of Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools within the boundaries of the MUDs; and

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to begin construction of the Improvements as soon as possible after the end of the 2016-17 LCISD school year, and to complete the construction as quickly as possible;

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the mutual covenants, agreements and benefits to all Parties, it is agreed as follows:

I.

MUDs currently have sufficient funds in their operating accounts to pay for the Improvements, and will contribute the full cost, including design costs, up to a maximum contribution of $3,000,000 to LCISD for the costs incurred by LCISD for the construction and installation of the Improvements similar to and at approximate locations further shown on the drawings on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein, at Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools. MUDs will make payments to LCISD for the design fees for the Improvements within fifteen (15) days of receipt of an invoice from LCISD for such fees. The estimated costs of the design and construction costs are attached hereto as Exhibit B. Assuming the bid price does not exceed the amount specified in Article I (together with design costs), MUDs will make payment to LCISD for the costs of construction and installation of the Improvements within fifteen (15) days of receiving notice from LCISD that the bids for the Improvements have been received and LCISD is prepared to move forward with awarding the construction contract. In the event the bid price exceeds the amount specified in Article I, the Parties shall meet to mutually agree as to how the scope of the Improvements can be reduced to meet budget. LCISD has approved the proposed Improvements as appropriate for installation at a public school. Pursuant to Section 791.011(d)(3) of the Texas Government Code, any Party paying for the performance of governmental functions or services pursuant to this Agreement shall do so with funds available from current revenues of the Party.

II.

As soon as this Agreement is fully executed and LCISD has provided an invoice for the design costs to MUDs, and the MUDs have deposited such funds with LCISD, LCISD shall authorize the design of the Improvements. LCISD shall oversee installation and construction of the Improvements. Once bids are received, and the amount of the
bids do not exceed the maximum cost in Article I above, and MUDs have paid such funds to LCISD, LCISD covenants to proceed with construction and installation of the Improvements as quickly as possible, and to attempt to have completed by August 31, 2017. LCISD shall, at all times, be the owner of the Improvements and shall hold any warranties provided by the contractor. LCISD shall keep a separate accounting of the funds contributed by MUDs and of all costs related to the Improvements. After completion, any funds remaining in such separate accounting shall be returned to the MUDs. LCISD shall be responsible for the maintenance and upkeep of the Improvements after installation, at its sole cost and expense, and hereby agrees to maintain the Improvements and property in the same manner as it maintains all school property, and the Greatwood MUDs shall have no responsibility therefore.

III.

After construction and installation, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the Improvements shall be used by LCISD in accordance with policies as established from time to time by the LCISD Board of Trustees ("Policies"). The Parties acknowledge and agree that public access to the Improvements (including, specifically, residents in Greatwood, may be limited or restricted during the school year to eliminate interference with school activities.) From time to time, as necessary maintenance is performed by the LCISD or otherwise, public access to the Improvements also may be limited. The Parties acknowledge and agree that LCISD shall otherwise allow public access to the Improvements in accordance with its Policies and State Law.

IV.

This instrument contains the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the rights granted and the obligations assumed. Any modifications concerning this instrument shall be of no force or effect unless a subsequent modification in writing is signed by all Parties hereto.

V.

No Party hereto shall make, in whole or in part, any assignment of this Agreement or any obligation hereunder without the prior written consent of the other Parties.

VI.

All notices and communications under this Agreement shall be mailed, postage prepaid, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or delivered to MUDs at the following addresses:
Greatwood MUDs
c/o Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP
Attn: Nikole Cales
3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600
Houston, Texas 77027
Tel. 713-860-6400
Fax 713-860-6662
ncales@abhr.com

All notices and communications under this Agreement shall be mailed, postage prepaid, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or delivered to LCISD at the following address:

Lamar Consolidated Independent School District
Attn: Superintendent
3911 Avenue I
Rosenberg, Texas 77471
Tel. 281-341-3100
Email: __________

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement in multiple copies, each of which shall be deemed an original, as of the date signed by the President of the Boards of the Parties.

“MUDs”

FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 106

By: __________________________
Name: Larry Shultz
Title: President, Board of Directors
Date Executed: March 29, 2017

FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL
UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 108

By: __________________________
Name: Roberta Terrell
Title: President, Board of Directors
Date Executed: March 22, 2017
Lamar Consolidated ISD

Dickinson Elementary Track

Exhibit A

Proposed: Field markings not included - Location and exact specifications may vary.

01-30-17
EXHIBIT B

Campbell Elementary School
Scope includes:
- 3 Lane track approximately 350 meters
- Synthetic turf Field
- Storm detention
- Subgrade preparation
- Drainage connection

Estimated Cost: $1,625,000

Dickinson Elementary School
Scope includes:
- Resurfacing existing track
- Synthetic turf Field
- Storm detention
- Subgrade preparation
- Drainage connection

Estimated Cost: $1,130,000

Total Estimated Costs: $2,755,000
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF ARCHITECT CONTRACT

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve PBK Sports Architects for the design of the new track and all-weather surface for Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools and allow the Superintendent to begin contract negotiations.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Fort Bend County Municipal Districts No. 106, No. 108, No. 109, and No. 117 will be donating up to $3,000,000 for the installation of an all-weather play surface and polyurethane track at Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools. The MUD’s need to make this donation by December 12, 2017 when the City of Sugar Land will annex the Greatwood subdivision.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Upon approval PBK Sports Architects will begin the design process and develop specifications for bidding.

Submitted by: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF THE PROCUREMENT METHOD FOR THE
ALL-WEATHER SPORTS FIELD AND TRACK PROJECTS
AT DICKINSON AND CAMPBELL ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve and authorize the administration to utilize competitive sealed proposals as the construction procurement method with the evaluation criteria for the all-weather sports field and track projects at Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools.

IMPACT/RATIONAL:

The all-weather sports field and track projects at Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools will be funded by donations from the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility Districts No. 106, No. 108, No. 109, and No. 117.

The Texas Education Code 44.031 requires school districts to procure construction services using a method as outlined in Texas Government Code, Chapter 2269 for construction purchases totaling $50,000 or more. Additionally, the Texas Government Code 2269 requires the Board of Trustees to specify which method of procurement will be used before any construction project is advertised and released for bids. The authorization given with this motion will allow the administration to proceed with solicitation of competitive sealed proposals for the all-weather sports field and track projects at Dickinson and Campbell Elementary Schools.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The competitive sealed proposal method of procurement promotes competitive pricing among the bidders, but allows negotiations between the District and the selected contractor(s) before the contract is finalized. As the District must state its selected method of procurement, as well as the evaluation criteria in the notice to bidders, this authorization will allow the administration to proceed with securing offers for the Board’s consideration and approval. The evaluation criteria is attached.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations
Steve Hoyt, Vanir/Rice & Gardner Consultants, Inc., A Joint Venture

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
Proposals shall be evaluated using the evaluation criteria listed below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Evaluation Criteria</th>
<th>Point System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. <strong>Purchase price</strong> – Proposal should offer a fair and reasonable price for services to be procured by Lamar CISD. Pricing will be calculated using the Price Delivery Sheet in this document.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. <strong>Reputation of the vendor and of the vendor’s goods or services</strong> – Proposer should have a solid reputation with other ISDs, government or collegiate entities that shows a high level of customer service and a high level of quality of goods or services. References will be contacted via e-mail.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. <strong>Quality of the vendor’s goods or services</strong> – Overall assessment of vendor’s services. Vendor will be expected to meet schedules and operate with minimal disruption in accordance with the outlined specifications.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. <strong>Extent to which the goods or services meet the district’s needs</strong> Assessment of Submitted Project Plan and Schedules</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. <strong>Vendor’s past relationship with the district</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 1. Past performance was documented as being poor.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 3. Good business with no documented issue <strong>OR</strong> never performed business with Lamar CISD but has experience with other school districts or government entities.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. <strong>Proposed Team offers experience and knowledge base to the project</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Resume submission of team</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. <strong>Ability to service our accounts with proper staff and insurance requirements</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Provide proof of proper insurance as defined in this proposal including the percentage of bonding coverage with the inclusion of this contract.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. <strong>Safety Record</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Vendor must submit copy of Experience Modifier Rate (EMR) for the last three years. The totals for the three years are calculated and averaged to receive the points below.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 8. EMR of .50 or less</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 6. EMR 0.51-0.85</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 4. EMR 0.86-0.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 2. EMR greater than 1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- 2 additional points awarded when vendor submits an electronic or paper copy of their company safety program or handbook.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. <strong>TOTAL</strong></td>
<td>100 POINTS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISCUSSION AND/OR POSSIBLE ACTION ON THE CURRENT USE OF FACILITIES RENTAL FEES

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

At the Regular Board Meeting on March 23, 2017, the Board of Trustees requested a discussion item to discuss the current rental rates. The Board of Trustees approved the current Use of Facilities rental rates at the Regular Board Meeting November 17, 2011.

These rates have been calculated to cover utilities, labor, and materials.

Submitted By: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations
Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education
Nicole Nelson, Athletic Director
Use of Facilities Fee Proposal

All fees will be paid in advance. Additional costs will be billed after usage. No volunteer time allowed.

All Cafeterias:

New fee proposal:

- $200 for the first 3 hours (minimum)
- for each additional hour/or part of an hour $65.00/hour
- district employee supervisor $30.00/hour
- custodial fee (District will determine the # required) $20.00/hour

Gymnasiums

New fee proposal:

- $200 for the first 3 hours (minimum)
- for each additional hour/or part of an hour $65.00/hour
- district employee supervisor $30.00/hour
- custodial fee (District will determine the # required) $20.00/hour
- security officer (1 officer per 100 occupancy. The district will determine if more security is necessary) $30.00/hour each
Auditorium:

New fees proposal:

$500 for the first 3 hours (minimum)

additional hour or part of an hour $100.00/hour

Sound/Lighting Technician (may require 2 techs.) $35.00/hour

district employee supervisor $30.00/hour

custodial fee (District will determine the # required) $20.00/hour

Classroom (additional Space):

New fee proposal (Additional Space by the hour or part of the hour):

These are only available if additional space is required over the Cafeteria, Gymnasium, or Auditorium.

Single classroom $40.00/hour

Two or more classrooms

For each classroom $30.00/hour

custodial fee as required $20.00/hour

Choir/Drama

$100 for the first 3 hours (minimum)

each additional hour $40.00/hour
Band Hall

$100 for the first 3 hours (minimum)
each additional hour $40.00/hour

Gymnasium

$100 for the first 3 hours (minimum)
each additional hour $40.00/hour

Libraries are not available for rent.

Athletic Facilities Fees:

Rental will be approved by the Athletic Director and/or the Administrator for Operations

Traylor Stadium/Track:

with Lights $350.00/event
w/o Lights $300.00/event
Field Prep $250.00/event
Home Side Ticket Taker (2) $30.00/event
Home Side Gate Keeper $30.00/event
Home Band/Pass/Ticket Taker $45.00/event
Home Side Off-track Gatekeeper $30.00/event
Home Side Ticket Seller $35.00/event
Home Side Money Counter $45.00/event
Visitor Side Ticket Taker (2) $30.00/event
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Visitor Band/Pass/Ticket Taker</td>
<td>$40.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor Side Ticket Seller</td>
<td>$35.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor Side Money Counter</td>
<td>$45.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor Side Off-track Gatekeeper</td>
<td>$30.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Announcer</td>
<td>$50.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stadium Supervisor</td>
<td>$30.00/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoreboard Tech</td>
<td>$50.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Press Box Manager</td>
<td>$50.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concession Manager-Main Stand</td>
<td>$55.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concession Cashier</td>
<td>$50.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concession Worker</td>
<td>$10.00/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Lot Attendants</td>
<td>$50.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Lot Attendant – Lead</td>
<td>$75.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parking Lot Security (non-uniform)</td>
<td>$45.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trainer</td>
<td>$100.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Operator</td>
<td>$50.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>$30.00/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
<td>$30.00/hour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Custodial Clean Up</td>
<td>$300.00/event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sub-Varsity Stadium/Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>With Lights</td>
<td>$300.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Lights</td>
<td>$250.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service</td>
<td>Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Prep</td>
<td>$200.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Baseball/Softball</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Lights</td>
<td>$250.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Lights</td>
<td>$175.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Prep</td>
<td>$125.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean Up</td>
<td>$175.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Junior High Field</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Lights</td>
<td>$250.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Prep</td>
<td>$150.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clean Up</td>
<td>$175.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>All Season Sports</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ticket Box Cashier – Other Athletic Events</td>
<td>$30.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ticket Takers</td>
<td>$30.00/event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clock Operators</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Volleyball/Soccer/Basketball)</td>
<td>$10.00/game</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Score Keeper

(Volleyball/Soccer/Basketball/Baseball/Softball) $10.00/game

Starter (Track/Cross Country) $100.00/meet

Assistant Starter (Track/Cross Country) $50.00/meet

Miscellaneous Duty $10.00/hour

UIL Game Reports (If done by host) $75.00/event

Summer Sport Programs

Camp Director $100.00 - $150.00/day

Camp Assistant Director $90.00-$100.00/day

Camp Instructor $50.00-$70.00/day

Camp Assistant Instructor $40.00-$50.00/day

Natatorium Director $200.00/day

Natatorium rental:

Facility rental (2 hour minimum) $75.00/hour

Colorado Timing System Operator $35.00/event

Hytek Operator $35.00/event

Officials (Starter, Turn, Finish Judge) $10.00/hour

Lifeguard $15.00/hour

Manager/Supervisor $30.00/hour

Maintenance/Custodian (if needed) $20.00/hour

RECOMMENDATION:


IMPACT/RATIONAL:

The Texas Education Code (TEC), Chapter 37, Discipline, Law and Order, requires each school district to adopt a Student Code of Conduct and Co-Curricular and Extra-Curricular Code of Conduct. Revisions and updates for the 2017-2018 Secondary Co-Curricular and Extra-Curricular Code of Conduct, Secondary Dress and Grooming, and LCISD Student Code of Conduct were recommended by a committee composed of campus personnel, campus administrators, and district administrators.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

The proposed 2017-2018 Secondary Co-Curricular and Extra-Curricular Code of Conduct, Secondary Dress and Grooming, and Lamar CISD Student Code of Conduct is provided under separate cover, with recommended changes highlighted. Summary of major revisions is attached.

Once the Board approves this document, it will be translated into Spanish prior to printing. It will be distributed at the beginning of the school year to students and parents as a separate section in the elementary and secondary student handbooks.

Submitted by: Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education
Linda Lane, Executive Director of Elementary Education

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
## Secondary Co-Curricular and Extra-Curricular Code of Conduct

**and Lamar CISD Student Code of Conduct**  
2017-2018  
Proposed Revisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Omit/Replace/Add</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Secondary Dress Code</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Secondary Dress and Grooming Excerpt | Revision:  
No pajamas  
No holes or tears above mid-thigh that expose skin are acceptable unless worn over leggings or thighs |
| **Secondary Co-Curricular & Extra-Curricular Code of Conduct** |  |
| Page 1-2 | Clarification: Co-Curricular and Extra-Curricular expectations |
| Page 3 | Clarification: UIL Eligibility applies to secondary organizations |
| Page 20-21 | Addition: Cheerleading guidelines per the LCISD Athletic Department including out of pocket cost |
| Page 22-26 | Addition: Career and Technical Student Organization Information (CTSO) |
| Page 28 | Addition: Marching band participation guidelines and clearance by athletic trainer |
| Page 29 | Addition: Out of pocket maximum for high school marching band, color guard, and winter guard |
| Page 36 | Addition: Dance participation guidelines and clearance by athletic trainer |
| Page 37 | Addition: Out of pocket maximum for dance team |
| **Lamar CISD Student Code of Conduct** |  |
| Page 6 | Revision: General Conduct Violations and clarification regarding disciplinary actions |
| Page 11 | Revision: General Conduct Violations and clarification regarding physical restraints |
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF NEW APPRAISERS FOR TEACHING STAFF, 2016-2017 SCHOOL YEAR

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Board of Trustees approve the 2016-2017 appraiser(s) who have recently become certified or are new to Lamar Consolidated Independent School District (LCISD).

IMPACT/RATIONALE:

Rules adopted by the State Board of Education indicate that the local District Board of Trustees must approve appraisers other than the teacher’s supervisor.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:

Listed below are staff members who are new to LCISD or have recently become certified as appraisers for the 2016-2017 school year.

Heather Williams

Submitted by:  Dr. Kathleen M. Bowen, Chief Human Resources Officer
Courtney Beard, Personnel Specialist

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF DISTRICT LEARNING MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

RECOMMENDATION:
That the Board of Trustees approve the five-year agreement with Instructure for Canvas Learning Management System subscriptions, implementation, training and support in the amount of $666,610 and authorize the Superintendent to negotiate the final contract.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:
A Learning Management System (LMS) is an online portal for delivering and managing educational courses or training. It places the digital tools used by students and teachers in one place, making it easier for both students and parents to actively engage and collaborate in the course.

Students can access course learning materials, receive notifications, and submit assignments. Teachers can create an interactive learning tool for their students. Teachers can post resources, offer feedback, host and monitor discussion boards and other channels of education, and post, accept, and grade assignments and assessments. The LMS will be used in all grades.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
The purpose of RFP 07-2017ML was to solicit proposals to establish a contract through competitive negotiations for the purpose of providing an internet-based Learning Management System to Lamar Consolidated ISD. The RFP was made publicly available on December 7, 2016 and responses were due January 11, 2017.

All proposals were evaluated by a committee which selected the top two vendors. The top two vendors presented their products on January 25 and 26, 2017 to four different large group committees: (1) technology, (2) teachers and administrators, (3) central administration, and (4) parents and students. A final round evaluation was held on February 3, 2017, with committee members getting to further compare and discuss both products. The final round evaluation resulted in the selection of Canvas from Instructure.

The agreement includes an opt-out clause for years four and five. This program will be paid for from local funds annually according to the agreement.

Submitted by: David Jacobson, Chief Technology Information Officer
Chad Jones, Director of Technology Development
Michele Leach, Purchasing and Materials Manager

Recommended for approval:

Theresa Randle
Superintendent
## Customer Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Customer:</th>
<th>Lamar Cisd</th>
<th>Billing Contact:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contact:</td>
<td>Michele Leach</td>
<td>Billing Phone:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone:</td>
<td>(832) 223-0169</td>
<td>Billing Email:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email:</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mleach@lcisd.org">mleach@lcisd.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address:</td>
<td>3911 Ave I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City:</td>
<td>Rosenberg</td>
<td>P.O. Required?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State/Province:</td>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>P.O. Number:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zip/Postal Code:</td>
<td>77471</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country:</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>State Sales Tax Exempt?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Recurring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Ext. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Cloud Subscription</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>Cloud SaaS Subscription</td>
<td>9/1/2017</td>
<td>8/31/2018</td>
<td>15,500</td>
<td>USD 3.50</td>
<td>USD 54,250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24x7 Support</td>
<td></td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>9/1/2017</td>
<td>8/31/2018</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 10,850.00</td>
<td>USD 10,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Subscription Training - Annual Unlimited</td>
<td>% of subscription</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td>9/1/2017</td>
<td>8/31/2018</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 5,425.00</td>
<td>USD 5,425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 1 Sub-Total**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Canvas Cloud Subscription                        | User         | Cloud SaaS Subscription | 9/1/2018   | 8/31/2019| 31,000| USD 3.50| USD 108,500 |
| 24x7 Support                                     |              | Support                | 9/1/2018   | 8/31/2019| 1    | USD 21,700.00 | USD 21,700  |
| Canvas Subscription Training - Annual Unlimited  | % of subscription | Training   | 9/1/2018   | 8/31/2019| 1    | USD 10,850.00 | USD 10,850  |

**Year 2 Sub-Total**

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<p>| Canvas Cloud Subscription                        | User         | Cloud SaaS Subscription | 9/1/2019   | 8/31/2020| 31,000| USD 3.50| USD 108,500 |
| 24x7 Support                                     |              | Support                | 9/1/2019   | 8/31/2020| 1    | USD 21,700.00 | USD 21,700  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Ext. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Subscription</td>
<td>% of subscription</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td>9/1/2019</td>
<td>8/31/2020</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 5,425.00</td>
<td>USD 5,425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training - Annual Unlimited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 3 Sub-Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD 135,625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Cloud Subscription</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>Cloud SaaS</td>
<td>9/1/2020</td>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td>31,000</td>
<td>USD 3.76</td>
<td>USD 116,560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24x7 Support</td>
<td>20% of Subscription</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>9/1/2020</td>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 23,312.00</td>
<td>USD 23,312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Subscription</td>
<td>% of subscription</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td>9/1/2020</td>
<td>8/31/2021</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 5,828.00</td>
<td>USD 5,828</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training - Annual Unlimited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 4 Sub-Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD 145,700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Cloud Subscription</td>
<td>User</td>
<td>Cloud SaaS</td>
<td>9/1/2021</td>
<td>8/31/2022</td>
<td>31,000</td>
<td>USD 4.04</td>
<td>USD 125,240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24x7 Support</td>
<td>20% of Subscription</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>9/1/2021</td>
<td>8/31/2022</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 25,048.00</td>
<td>USD 25,048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canvas Subscription</td>
<td>% of subscription</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td>9/1/2021</td>
<td>8/31/2022</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 6,262.00</td>
<td>USD 6,262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Training - Annual Unlimited</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 5 Sub-Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD 156,550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD 649,450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Non-Recurring

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Metric</th>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Ext. Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Onsite Training (3 Day)</td>
<td>Per Each</td>
<td>Training</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>USD 0.00</td>
<td>USD 0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel Expenses Included</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Implementation</td>
<td>Per Implementation</td>
<td>Implementation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>USD 11,160</td>
<td>USD 11,160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access Fee</td>
<td>Per Month</td>
<td>Subscription Add-ons</td>
<td>5/1/2017</td>
<td>8/31/2017</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>USD 1,500.00</td>
<td>USD 6,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year 1 Sub-Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD 17,160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>USD 17,160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Grand Total:** USD 666,610.00
### Canvas

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Deliverables</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>As needed, your implementation will include the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expertise and best practices on any SIS import and automation work with Canvas. This includes access to API documentation and consulting with client resources on the client initiated strategy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistance in configuring and testing authentication integration for currently supported technologies including LDAP, SAML, and CAS. Instructure will take a consultant role on the effort and guide client resources to complete the integration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Through the Theme Editor, branding for Canvas including application of a color scheme and logos for the top navigation and login page.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Access to guides, public courses, and best practices documentation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documented best practices for driving high Canvas adoption and usage.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canvas User

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canvas K-12 subscription based on number of full-time or part-time users (students, teachers, administrators) per year.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unlimited access for all users to instructor-led online training.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Duration:** Instructure will commence the provision of support and cloud subscription services on the date that is the later of: (i) ninety days prior to the Start Date; and (ii) the date of the last signature on this Order Form ("Effective Date"). This order begins on the initial date listed above under Term, and continues until the last date listed above, unless sooner terminated under the Agreement. If Customer has purchased any third-party content under this order form, that content will be made available on the start date listed above.

**One Time Opt-Out:** Customer has the one time option to cancel remaining years listed on the Order Form after Year 3 by providing written notification to Instructure no later than 60 days prior to the end of Year 3. Any prepaid amounts to Instructure will not be refunded.

**Miscellaneous:** In connection with certain services, Instructure shall provide Customer access to its application-programming interface ("API") for no additional fee. Usage and access to the API will be subject to the Instructure API Policy, as may be updated by Instructure from time to time.

Instructure’s support terms can be found at:
Canvas & Catalog: [http://www.canvaslms.com/policies/support-terms](http://www.canvaslms.com/policies/support-terms)
Bridge: [https://www.getbridge.com/support-terms](https://www.getbridge.com/support-terms)

The price associated with the order form is only available if executed no later than **6/30/2016**

**Notes**
Payment Terms: Customer agrees to pay to Instructure the applicable fees set forth on this order form. For any Year 1 recurring costs, training and implementation fees, Customer must pay such amount to Instructure Net 30 on the date of this order. For each subsequent term, Instructure will invoice Customer 30 days prior to the beginning of such term and Customer must pay such invoice within 30 days of receipt. Trainings will expire at 12 months from the later of the contract start date or the subscription start date, specific to this order form, unless otherwise specified by other start and end dates in the order above. All other contract items subject to expiration will be billed 30 days prior to expiration and due subject to standard payment terms unless otherwise explicitly stated elsewhere in this agreement.

By executing this order form below, each party indicates that it agrees to be legally bound by this order form, including the attached terms and conditions or terms and conditions of the Customer’s initial order form which govern this order form.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lamar Cisd</th>
<th>Instructure, Inc.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Signature:</td>
<td>Signature:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name:</td>
<td>Name:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title:</td>
<td>Title:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date:</td>
<td>Date:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Instructure Standard Terms and Conditions

This document outlines the standard contractual terms and conditions ("Terms") that apply to the provision of any products or services by Instructure, Inc. ("Instructure") to the entity identified on the Order Form ("Customer"). These terms are incorporated into the Order Form and together, the Order Form and these Terms are the "Agreement." An "Order Form" means any order for the provision of products or services signed by Customer.

1. Services. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, Instructure will provide the Service specified on the Order Form. "Service" means the proprietary software as a service provided by Instructure and made available through a URL in a hosted environment and other related services provided by Instructure as further described in the Order Form. "User" means an individual who is authorized by the Customer to use the Service and Customer has paid for such use.

2. Restrictions. Customer shall not (and shall not permit Users to): (a) sell, rent, lease, lend, sublicense, distribute, or otherwise transfer or provide access to the Service or the API to any person, firm, or entity except as expressly authorized herein, or access the Service to build a competitive service or product, or copy any feature, function or graphic for competitive purposes; (b) modify, adapt, alter or create derivative works from the Service or the API or to merge the Service or any subpart thereof (including proprietary markings) with other services or software, or remove or modify any proprietary markings or restrictive legends in the Service, except as provided in this Agreement; (c) use the Service to: (i) store, transmit or create libelous, obscene, deceptive, defamatory, pornographic, racist, sexual, hateful, unlawful, tortious materials or otherwise objectionable (except as necessary for Customer's instructional purposes, but in all cases in compliance with applicable law and regulation), or (ii) harm or impersonate any person or violate the rights of any third-party rights; (d) interfere with or disrupt the integrity or performance of the Service; (e) attempt to gain unauthorized access to the Service or its related systems or networks; or (f) introduce viruses, Trojan horses, worms, spyware, or other such malicious code into the Service.

3. Customer Responsibilities. Customer: (a) is solely responsible for Customer Content and all activities arising from its Users, and (b) must keep its passwords secure and confidential, and notify Instructure promptly of any known or suspected unauthorized access to the Service.

4. Instructure Responsibilities. Instructure shall provide: (a) all updates and upgrades to the Service to Customer that Instructure provides to its customers generally for no additional charge; and (b) Support ("Support") pursuant to the terms of Instructure's customer support, which is specified at http://www.canvaslms.com/policies/support-terms.

5. Fees. As consideration for the subscription to the Service, Customer shall pay all fees ("Fees") set forth in the Order Form. All Fees will be due from Customer within thirty (30) days of receipt of invoice, unless otherwise agreed to in the Order Form. All Fees owed by Customer are exclusive of, and Customer shall pay, all sales, use, VAT, excise, withholding, and other taxes that may be levied in connection with this Agreement. Except as set forth in this Agreement, all fees are non-refundable.

6. Service Level Agreement. Instructure will use commercially reasonable efforts to make the Service available with an Annual Uptime Percentage of at least 99.9% ("Service Commitment"). In the event Instructure does not meet the Service Commitment, Customer will be eligible to receive a service credit as described below. The maximum amount of the credit is 1/12 of the annual subscription fee for a twelve (12) month period. The service credit is calculated by taking the number of hours the Service was unavailable below the Service Commitment, and multiplying it by 3% of 1/12 the annual subscription fee. If the Customer has been using the Service for less than 365 days, the preceding 365 days will be used, but any days prior to Customer's use of the Service will be deemed to have had 100% availability. Any unavailability occurring prior to a credit cannot be used for any future claims. The Service Commitment does not apply to any scheduled outages, standard maintenance windows, force majeure, and outages that result from any technology issue originating from Customer or a User. Customer’s sole and exclusive remedy for breach of the warranty in this Section 6 will be for Instructure to provide a credit as provided in this Section 6; provided that Customer notifies Instructure in writing of such claim within the applicable month Customer becomes eligible or 30 days after.

7. Representations and Warranties. Instructure warrants that: (a) the functionality or features of the Service and Support may change but will not materially degrade during the Term, and (b) the Services will conform to its then current documentation. As Customer’s exclusive remedy and Instructure's sole liability for breach of the warranty set forth in this Section 7, (a) Instructure shall correct the non-conforming Service at no additional charge to Customer, or (b) if the service provided by Instructure is unable to correct such deficiencies after good-faith efforts, Instructure shall refund to Customer amounts paid that are attributable to the defective Service from the date Instructure received such notice. To receive warranty remedies, Customer must promptly report deficiencies in writing to Instructure, but no later than thirty (30) days of the first date the deficiency is identified by Customer.

8. Compliance. Each party will comply with all applicable laws and regulations (including all applicable export control laws and restrictions) with respect to its activities under this Agreement. Instructure will implement reasonable, administrative, technical, and physical safeguards in an effort to secure its facilities and systems from unauthorized access and to secure the Customer Content.

9. Aggregated Data. As between the parties, Instructure owns the aggregated and statistical data derived from the operation of the Service, including, without limitation, the number of records in the Service, the number and types of transactions, configurations, and reports processed in the Service and the performance results for the Service (the “Aggregated Data”). Nothing herein shall be construed as prohibiting Instructure from utilizing the Aggregated Data, provided that Instructure’s use of Aggregated Data will not reveal the identity, whether directly or indirectly, of any individual or specific data entered by any individual into the Service.

10. Limitation of Liability. EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY PROVIDED IN SECTIONS 6 & 7, INSTRUCTURE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, WHETHER WRITTEN, ORAL, EXPRESS, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. INSTRUCTURE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE SERVICE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR BE ERROR-FREE. EACH PARTY AND ITS SUPPLIERS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO
11. Confidentiality. Each party acknowledges that the other party may disclose its Confidential Information to the other in the performance of this Agreement. Accordingly, each party shall: (a) keep the Confidential Information disclosed by the other party confidential, (b) use Confidential Information only for purposes of fulfilling its obligations hereunder, and (c) disclose such Confidential Information only to the receiving party's employees who have a need to know and only for the purposes of fulfilling this Agreement. As used herein, “Confidential Information” means information in the possession or under the control of a party of a proprietary nature relating to the technical, marketing, product and/or business affairs or proprietary and trade secret information of that party in oral, graphic, written, electronic or machine readable form. Confidential Information shall not include information that: (a) the receiving party possesses prior to acquiring it from the other, (b) becomes available to the public or trade through no violation by the receiving party of this paragraph, (c) is given to the receiving party by a third party not under a confidentiality obligation to the disclosing party, (d) is developed by the receiving party independently of and without reliance on confidential or proprietary information provided by the disclosing party, or (e) the receiving party is advised by counsel is required to be disclosed by law.

12. Proprietary Rights. As between Customer and Instructure, the Instructure Intellectual Property is, and shall at all times remain, the sole and exclusive property of Instructure. Customer shall have no right to use, copy, distribute or create derivative works of the Instructure Intellectual Property except as expressly provided herein. Instructure shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to modify the Instructure Intellectual Property. “Instructure Intellectual Property” means the Service, and all improvements, changes, enhancements and components thereof, and all other proprietary materials of Instructure and/or its licensors that are delivered, provided or used by Instructure in the course of performing the Services, as well as all other intellectual property owned by Instructure and all copyrights, patents, trademarks and trade names, trade secrets, specifications, methodologies, documentation, algorithms, criteria, designs, report formats and know-how, as well as and any underlying source code and object code related thereto.

13. Customer Owned Content. As between Instructure and Customer, any and all information, data, results, plans, sketches, text, files, links, images, photos, videos, audio files, notes or other materials uploaded by a User through the Service remain the sole property of Customer (“Customer Content”). Instructure may use the Customer Content to provide and improve the Services in accordance with this Agreement or Customer's instructions.

14. Feedback. Instructure may send surveys to Users (no more than once each year) to solicit feedback regarding performance of the Service and suggestions for improvements (such feedback will be stored in anonymous and aggregate form). Customer, and each User (to the extent Customer has such right), hereby grants Instructure an irrevocable, royalty-free perpetual license to use all feedback and suggestions regarding the Service.

15. Term. The term (“Term”) of this Agreement shall begin on date identified as the Effective Date on the Order Form and shall continue for the time period set forth in the Order Form, unless terminated by the parties in accordance with Section 16.

16. Termination. Either party may terminate this Agreement for the material breach of any provision by the other party if such material breach remains uncured for thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice of such breach from the non-breaching party. Such termination right shall be in addition to any other rights and remedies that may be available to the non-breaching party. In the event the Agreement is terminated, all Order Forms are simultaneously terminated. Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement: (a) Customer shall immediately cease using the Services; and (b) in connection with certain Services, for a period of 3 months following expiration or termination, Customer may export the Customer Content through the API or by using the export feature within the Service.

17. Suspension of Service. Instructure may immediately suspend the Service and remove applicable Customer Content if Customer and/or its Users have violated a law or the terms of this Agreement. Instructure may try to contact Customer in advance, but it is not required to do so.

18. Infringement. If a third party claims the Service infringes that party's patent, copyright or other proprietary right, Instructure will defend Customer against that claim at Instructure’s expense and pay all costs, damages, and attorney's fees, that a court finally awards or that are included in a settlement approved by Instructure, provided that Customer: (a) promptly notifies Instructure in writing of the claim; and (b) allows Instructure to control, and cooperates with Instructure in, the defense and any related settlement. If such a claim is made, Instructure may continue to enable Customer to use the Service or to modify it such that it becomes non-infringing. If Instructure determines that these alternatives are not reasonably available, Instructure may terminate the Service without any liability to Customer upon notice to Customer and with the return of any prepaid and unused fees. The infringement indemnity obligations in this Section 18 do not apply to the extent the infringement claim arises from (a) any technology not provided by Instructure or otherwise identified by Instructure in writing as interoperable, (b) use of the Service other than in accordance with this agreement and the applicable Services documentation, (c) the Customer Content, and/or (d) modification or alteration to the Services by anyone other than Instructure. If a third party claims that any part of the Customer Content infringes or violates a patent, trademark, trade secret, copyright or other intellectual property right, or there are third-party claims arising out of Customer’s breach of this Agreement, Customer will defend Instructure against that claim at Customer’s expense and pay all costs, damages, and attorney's fees, that a court finally awards or that are included in a settlement approved by Customer, provided that Instructure: (a) promptly notifies Customer in writing of the claim; and (b) allows Customer to control, and cooperates with Customer in, the defense and any related settlement.

19. General. Any notice by a party under this Agreement shall be in writing and either personally delivered, delivered by facsimile or sent via reputable overnight courier (such as Federal Express) or certified mail, postage prepaid and return receipt requested, addressed to the other
party at the address specified in the Order Form or such other address of which either party may from time to time notify the other in accordance with this Section 19. A copy of all notices to Instructure shall be sent to: Instructure, Inc., 6330 South 3000 East, Ste. 700 Salt Lake City, UT 84121, Attention: General Counsel. For purposes of service messages and notices about the Service, Instructure may place a banner notice or send an email to an email address associated with an account. It is the User’s responsibility to ensure that a current email address is associated with their account. All notices shall be in English and shall be deemed effective upon receipt. If Instructure is unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement due to circumstances beyond its reasonable control, including, but not limited to, acts of God, earthquakes, hacker attacks, actions or decrees of governmental bodies, changes in applicable laws, or communication or power failures, such obligations will be suspended so long as those circumstances persist. This Agreement shall be interpreted, governed and construed by the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to the actual state or country of incorporation or residence of Customer. Instructure is acting in performance of this Agreement as an independent contractor to Customer. If any term of this agreement is invalid or unenforceable, the other terms remain in effect and the invalid or unenforceable provision will be deemed modified so that it is valid and enforceable to the maximum extent permitted by law. Amendments to this Agreement must be made in writing and signed by both parties unless otherwise specified in the Agreement. This Agreement constitute the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, and any prior representations, statements, and agreements relating thereto are superseded by the terms of this Agreement. Instructure rejects additional or conflicting terms of any Customer form-purchasing document. Customer shall not assign this Agreement, in whole or in part, to any entity without Instructure’s prior written consent. Any attempt to assign this Agreement, in whole or part, in contravention of this Section, shall be void. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their successors and permitted assigns. Any failure by either party to enforce the other party’s strict performance of any provision of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of its right to subsequently enforce such provision or any other provision of this Agreement. Customer agrees to allow Instructure to use its name, logo and non-competitive use details in both text and pictures in its various marketing communications and materials, in accordance with Customer’s trademark guidelines and policies. Any terms that by their nature survive termination or expiration of this agreement, will survive (including, but not limited to, Sections 10, 12, 15, 16 and 19).
CONSIDER APPROVAL OF DISTRICTWIDE TARDY KIOSK IMPLEMENTATION

RECOMMENDATION:
That the Board of Trustees approve Dell to provide computers, CDWG to provide printers, and GoIT to provide program support not to exceed $35,000 for the districtwide implementation of Skyward Tardy Kiosk.

IMPACT/RATIONALE:
Tardy Kiosk is a function of Skyward that allows for the automated entry of student tardies via a kiosk station in which a student’s ID number is entered and the tardy is created. A pass is then printed allowing the student entry into his/her class. Since the tardy data is entered directly into Skyward, this saves campus staff time in entering the individual tardies, reviewing tardy totals and possible next steps, and communicating with students, parents, and other campus staff. Tardy Kiosk is already included in Skyward at no additional cost. Tardy Kiosk replaces a third-party application in use at seven campuses, therefore saving the district money in the long run.

PROGRAM DESCRIPTION:
To support campuses in the implementation of the new Skyward Tardy Kiosk, computer packages (Laptop, USB Number Pad, and Laptop Lock) and receipt printers are needed.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Total Campuses</th>
<th>Computer Packages per Campus</th>
<th>Printers per Campus</th>
<th>USB Number Pads per Campus</th>
<th>Total Cost per Campus</th>
<th>Total Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ES</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 ($300)</td>
<td>1 ($21)</td>
<td>$321</td>
<td>$7,704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1 ($300)</td>
<td>1 ($21)</td>
<td>$321</td>
<td>$1,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 ($1,362)</td>
<td>2 ($600)</td>
<td>2 ($42)</td>
<td>$2,004</td>
<td>$ 10,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2 ($1,362)</td>
<td>2 ($600)</td>
<td>2 ($42)</td>
<td>$2,004</td>
<td>$ 10,020</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Hardware</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>$29,028</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Vendor support for implementation is estimated at $5,000-$6,000. Each vendor offers products and services through a cooperative purchasing agreement. Tardy Kiosk is part of the continued expansion and implementation of Skyward. This project will be funded from savings from the 2011 bond Skyward budget.

Submitted by: David Jacobson, Chief Technology Information Officer
Chad Jones, Director of Technology Development

Recommended for approval:

Dr. Thomas Randle
Superintendent
INFORMATION ITEM: 2016-2017 SUMMER SCHOOL

Each summer, Lamar CISD provides identified students with opportunities to attend a summer academic program.

PK/K LEP Summer School Program
Bilingual/ESL students advancing from pre-kindergarten to kindergarten and from kindergarten to first grade will be offered a program to address the affective, linguistic, and cognitive needs of English Language Learners. The instructional program will focus on language development and essential knowledge and skills appropriate to the level of the student.

Elementary 5th Grade SSI
Students in grade 5 who did not meet Level II standards on the Reading STAAR test or the Math STAAR test will receive intensive accelerated reading and math instruction. These students will take the STAAR Reading assessment (third administration) and/or the STAAR Math assessment (third administration) as a part of Summer School.

Elementary Summer School Camp
Students in grades 2nd- 4th from Travis, Bowie, Smith, Pink, and Thomas will receive supplemental reading and math academic support. Students will be selected based on their DRA level (2nd grade) and Benchmark data/STAAR scores (3rd- 4th grades).

Required Student SSI (8th) and EOC (High School) Tutorials & Re-test: Session #1
Students who did not meet Level II standards on the Reading or Math STAAR assessment or a high school EOC assessment will receive intensive accelerated instruction in preparation for the STAAR/EOC re-assessment.

Summer School: Session #2 & #3
Students in grades 6th, 7th & 8th who did not successfully pass their core content course will be required to attend summer school to receive intensive accelerated remediation in preparation for the next grade level.

Students in grades 8th, 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th are eligible to take original credit courses during summer school. Students needing to recover credits in the core content courses are eligible for credit restoration credit during summer school.

Special Education
Special Education and ELL students who meet eligibility criteria at a grade level will be included in the programs above. Special education students who are expected to regress over the summer months will be provided extended school year (ESY) services specified on an individual basis by the ARD/IEP committee. Summer Blast is a reading and math program developed for students based on teacher recommendations and ARD committee approval to maintain their understanding of reading and math strategies and concepts over the summer. Through the use of direct, small group interventions, games and computer-based programs students will receive intensive interventions in a fun-filled environment.

Funding for the summer 2017 programs will be provided through Local Budget, State Compensatory Education (SCE), Part A funds and special education.

Resource Persons: Linda Lane, Executive Director of Elementary
Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary
Elementary Summer School Schedule:

PK/K LEP Summer School Program: Taylor Ray Elementary
Monday, June 5–Friday, June 30, 2017
Training/Set-up: Saturday, June 3, 2017
Workday: 7:15 a.m. – 2:45 p.m. / Student School Day: 7:45 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.
Tuition: No Cost

Elementary 5th Grade SSI: Travis Elementary
Monday, June 5 – Wednesday, June 21, 2017
Training/Set-up: Saturday, June 3, 2017
Workday: 7:15 a.m. – 2:45 p.m. / Student School Day: 7:30 a.m. – 2:30 p.m.
Tuition: No Cost

Summer School Camp: Long Elementary
Thursday, July 6, 2017 – Friday, July 21, 2017
Training/Set-up: Wednesday, July 5, 2017
Workday: 7:30 a.m. – 3:00 p.m. / Student School Day: 7:45 a.m. – 2:45 p.m.
Tuition: No Cost

Secondary Summer School Schedule:
Course Registration opens on Monday, May 1, 2017

Session #1: SSI/EOC Tutorials & Re-Test (Location: LCHS)
- Monday, June 5 – Friday, June 16, 2017: SSI & EOC Tutorials
- Monday, June 19–Friday, June 23, 2017: SSI & EOC Re-Tests
- Work Day: 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m./Student school day is 8:15 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.
- Tuition: No Cost

Session #2: Summer School Session (Location: LCHS & LJH)
- Monday, June 26–Thursday, July 13, 2017
- Work Day: Friday, July 14, 2017
- Work Day: 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m./Student school day is 8:15 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.
- Tuition:
  a. Original Credit: $150.00 per session/Free & Reduced scholarships available
  b. Credit Restoration: No Cost

Session #3: Summer School Session (Location: LJH)
- Monday, July 17–Tuesday, August 2, 2017
- Work Day: Thursday, August 3, 2017
- Work Day: 8:00 a.m. – 4:00 p.m./Student school day is 8:15 a.m. – 3:30 p.m.
- Tuition: Same as Session #2
INFORMATION ITEM: 2016-2017 SCHOOL HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL

The School Health Advisory Council (SHAC) is a school board appointed advisory group of individuals who represent different segments of the community. The Lamar CISD SHAC is comprised of students, parents, community members and staff working together to improve the health of all students and families through a coordinated school health program.

Past SHAC areas of focus:

• K-12 Physical education
• K-5 Physical activity and recess
• 7-12 Health education including sexuality instruction
• K-12 Nutrition guidelines and education
• LCISD Staff Wellness & Lifestyle Program

Recommended 2017-2018 SHAC areas of focus include:

• 7-12 Health education including sexuality instruction
• K-12 Nutrition guidelines, education and food fundraising policies
• LCISD Staff Wellness & Lifestyle Program
• Whole School, Whole Community, Whole Child Model

Resource Persons: Nikki Nelson, Director of Athletics
Marsha Beck, Lead Nurse
Leslie Haack, Executive Director of Secondary Education
INFORMATION ITEM: TAX COLLECTION REPORT  
(AS OF MARCH 31, 2017)

Exhibit "A" gives the LCISD collections made during the month of March 31, 2017.

Exhibit "B" gives the total LCISD collections made this school year from September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017.

Exhibit "C" shows the LCISD collections made month-by-month of the 2016-17 roll as compared to prior years. Through March 31, 2017, LCISD had collected 96.9 % of the 2016-17 roll.

Exhibit "D" shows the total collections made as compared to the amount that was budgeted for 2016-2017.

Exhibit "E" shows the LCISD tax collection analysis for the last six years.

Resource Person: Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer
### Lamar Consolidated ISD
### Tax Collections
### March 2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Taxes Paid</th>
<th>Penalty &amp; Interest</th>
<th>Collection Fees</th>
<th>Total Payments</th>
<th>General Fund Taxes Paid</th>
<th>General Fund P &amp; I &amp; Collection Fees</th>
<th>Debt Service Taxes Paid</th>
<th>Debt Service P &amp; I &amp; Collection Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$2,553,275.23</td>
<td>$186,572.37</td>
<td>$8,888.43</td>
<td>$2,748,736.03</td>
<td>$1,910,387.15</td>
<td>$148,483.78</td>
<td>$642,888.08</td>
<td>$46,977.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$81,971.23</td>
<td>$20,686.44</td>
<td>$15,022.14</td>
<td>$117,679.81</td>
<td>$61,331.71</td>
<td>$30,499.97</td>
<td>$20,639.52</td>
<td>$5,208.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$22,003.24</td>
<td>$5,806.24</td>
<td>$4,051.88</td>
<td>$31,861.36</td>
<td>$16,463.05</td>
<td>$8,396.18</td>
<td>$5,540.19</td>
<td>$1,461.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$17,987.47</td>
<td>$3,081.18</td>
<td>$1,634.14</td>
<td>$22,702.79</td>
<td>$13,458.39</td>
<td>$3,939.50</td>
<td>$4,529.08</td>
<td>$775.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$13,038.01</td>
<td>$1,617.85</td>
<td>$687.57</td>
<td>$15,343.36</td>
<td>$9,755.16</td>
<td>$1,898.04</td>
<td>$3,282.65</td>
<td>$407.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$13,930.28</td>
<td>$1,390.43</td>
<td>$366.57</td>
<td>$15,687.28</td>
<td>$10,222.35</td>
<td>$1,386.90</td>
<td>$3,707.93</td>
<td>$370.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$9,619.11</td>
<td>$1,867.90</td>
<td>$403.83</td>
<td>$11,880.84</td>
<td>$7,190.62</td>
<td>$1,800.15</td>
<td>$2,428.49</td>
<td>$471.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>$1,990.23</td>
<td>$1,290.02</td>
<td>$176.43</td>
<td>$3,456.68</td>
<td>$1,689.88</td>
<td>$1,267.12</td>
<td>$300.35</td>
<td>$199.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>$2,720.42</td>
<td>$2,356.83</td>
<td>$735.01</td>
<td>$5,812.26</td>
<td>$2,267.83</td>
<td>$2,684.96</td>
<td>$452.59</td>
<td>$406.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>$1,969.44</td>
<td>$1,851.59</td>
<td>$544.03</td>
<td>$4,365.06</td>
<td>$1,643.14</td>
<td>$2,083.39</td>
<td>$326.30</td>
<td>$312.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>$3,326.89</td>
<td>$3,036.52</td>
<td>$442.40</td>
<td>$6,805.81</td>
<td>$2,862.66</td>
<td>$3,055.61</td>
<td>$464.23</td>
<td>$423.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>$191.32</td>
<td>$229.10</td>
<td>$64.45</td>
<td>$484.87</td>
<td>$161.80</td>
<td>$258.27</td>
<td>$29.52</td>
<td>$35.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>$274.95</td>
<td>$434.42</td>
<td>$127.36</td>
<td>$836.73</td>
<td>$241.80</td>
<td>$509.40</td>
<td>$33.15</td>
<td>$52.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>$30.12</td>
<td>$50.28</td>
<td>$11.79</td>
<td>$92.19</td>
<td>$25.44</td>
<td>$54.20</td>
<td>$4.68</td>
<td>$7.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>$202.05</td>
<td>$284.10</td>
<td>$47.83</td>
<td>$533.98</td>
<td>$184.59</td>
<td>$308.41</td>
<td>$17.46</td>
<td>$23.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$49.18</td>
<td>$11.18</td>
<td>$85.71</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$60.36</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$52.22</td>
<td>$11.64</td>
<td>$89.21</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$63.86</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$55.26</td>
<td>$12.09</td>
<td>$92.70</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$67.35</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$58.31</td>
<td>$12.55</td>
<td>$96.21</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$70.86</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$61.35</td>
<td>$13.01</td>
<td>$99.71</td>
<td>$25.35</td>
<td>$74.36</td>
<td>$-</td>
<td>$-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96 &amp; prior</td>
<td>$83.64</td>
<td>$225.78</td>
<td>$31.79</td>
<td>$341.21</td>
<td>$82.48</td>
<td>$254.49</td>
<td>$1.16</td>
<td>$3.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Totals** $2,722,740.38 $231,057.37 $33,296.12 $2,987,093.87 $2,038,948.80 $207,217.16 $684,645.58 $57,136.33
## Lamar Consolidated ISD
### Tax Collections
**September 1, 2016-August 31, 2017**
(Year-To-Date)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Original Tax</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Adjusted Tax</th>
<th>Taxes Paid</th>
<th>Penalty &amp; Interest</th>
<th>Collection Fees</th>
<th>Total Payments</th>
<th>Total Taxes</th>
<th>3/31/2017</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>$190,749,742.17</td>
<td>$7,222,105.75</td>
<td>$197,971,847.92</td>
<td>$191,780,058.11</td>
<td>$352,543.12</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$192,147,820.43</td>
<td>$191,780,058.11</td>
<td>$352,543.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>$1,461,782.15</td>
<td>($139,553.95)</td>
<td>$1,322,228.20</td>
<td>$570,287.10</td>
<td>$144,128.72</td>
<td>$156,501.60</td>
<td>$870,917.42</td>
<td>$751,941.10</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>$542,294.32</td>
<td>$59,690.60</td>
<td>$601,984.92</td>
<td>$236,891.87</td>
<td>$40,105.18</td>
<td>$30,193.87</td>
<td>$307,190.92</td>
<td>$365,093.05</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>$376,208.38</td>
<td>$64,765.67</td>
<td>$440,974.05</td>
<td>$167,051.71</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$30,193.87</td>
<td>$195,663.66</td>
<td>$273,922.34</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>$351,985.57</td>
<td>$88,765.76</td>
<td>$440,751.33</td>
<td>$182,587.38</td>
<td>$233,913</td>
<td>$206,029.53</td>
<td>$258,163.95</td>
<td>$216,217.84</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>$306,018.43</td>
<td>$76,605.73</td>
<td>$382,624.16</td>
<td>$166,406.32</td>
<td>$11,972.33</td>
<td>$570,287.10</td>
<td>$183,566.38</td>
<td>$216,217.84</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>$239,335.19</td>
<td>$16,600.83</td>
<td>$255,936.02</td>
<td>$71,905.00</td>
<td>$167,051.71</td>
<td>$86,471.60</td>
<td>$184,031.02</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>$180,590.36</td>
<td>($336.69)</td>
<td>$179,253.67</td>
<td>$20,290.08</td>
<td>$183,566.38</td>
<td>$307,190.92</td>
<td>$365,093.05</td>
<td>$273,922.34</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>$166,608.20</td>
<td>($168.43)</td>
<td>$166,439.77</td>
<td>$9,064.23</td>
<td>$9,064.23</td>
<td>$307,190.92</td>
<td>$365,093.05</td>
<td>$273,922.34</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>$184,194.57</td>
<td>($211.77)</td>
<td>$183,982.80</td>
<td>$6,071.99</td>
<td>$5,864.89</td>
<td>$195,663.66</td>
<td>$216,217.84</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>$100,034.63</td>
<td>($108.95)</td>
<td>$99,925.68</td>
<td>$10,266.53</td>
<td>$8,195.48</td>
<td>$13,832.36</td>
<td>$177,910.81</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>$136,302.28</td>
<td>($104.07)</td>
<td>$136,198.21</td>
<td>$4,299.70</td>
<td>$4,895.05</td>
<td>$10,843.61</td>
<td>$131,898.51</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>$59,637.69</td>
<td>($85.22)</td>
<td>$59,552.47</td>
<td>$5,826.68</td>
<td>$8,112.60</td>
<td>$16,418.57</td>
<td>$53,725.79</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>$45,396.95</td>
<td>($83.05)</td>
<td>$45,313.90</td>
<td>$4,777.62</td>
<td>$6,955.48</td>
<td>$13,242.90</td>
<td>$40,536.28</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>$30,765.07</td>
<td>($82.55)</td>
<td>$30,682.52</td>
<td>$3,693.15</td>
<td>$5,536.69</td>
<td>$10,278.77</td>
<td>$26,899.37</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>$28,187.49</td>
<td>($83.90)</td>
<td>$28,103.59</td>
<td>$3,546.80</td>
<td>$5,674.73</td>
<td>$10,316.42</td>
<td>$24,458.79</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00</td>
<td>$24,848.63</td>
<td>($89.16)</td>
<td>$24,759.47</td>
<td>$3,548.94</td>
<td>$6,090.36</td>
<td>$10,769.96</td>
<td>$21,210.53</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>$25,968.92</td>
<td>($39.44)</td>
<td>$25,929.48</td>
<td>$3,989.82</td>
<td>$7,492.17</td>
<td>$12,898.65</td>
<td>$21,093.66</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>$17,522.54</td>
<td>($31.33)</td>
<td>$17,491.21</td>
<td>$3,750.00</td>
<td>$7,401.26</td>
<td>$12,503.90</td>
<td>$13,741.21</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>$15,955.33</td>
<td>($26.56)</td>
<td>$15,928.77</td>
<td>$3,973.79</td>
<td>$8,242.56</td>
<td>$13,671.48</td>
<td>$11,990.98</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>$8,752.54</td>
<td>($26.22)</td>
<td>$8,726.32</td>
<td>$3,269.78</td>
<td>$6,856.25</td>
<td>$11,206.70</td>
<td>$5,456.54</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>$4,709.94</td>
<td>($37.62)</td>
<td>$4,672.32</td>
<td>$1,006.54</td>
<td>$2,628.49</td>
<td>$4,180.29</td>
<td>$3,665.78</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94 &amp; prior</td>
<td>$18,618.14</td>
<td>($18.00)</td>
<td>$18,600.14</td>
<td>$3,155.57</td>
<td>$9,023.17</td>
<td>$13,990.94</td>
<td>$15,444.57</td>
<td>$15,219.20</td>
<td>$6,191,789.81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Totals | $195,075,459.49 | $7,386,449.43 | $202,461,908.92 | $193,265,682.71 | $712,002.57 | $258,163.37 | $194,235,848.65 | $9,196,226.21 |
### Lamar Consolidated Independent School District
#### Tax Collection Analysis

**Percentage Y-T-D by Month**

**For Current Levy Only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEPT</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCT</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.1%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
<td>0.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOV</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
<td>3.2%</td>
<td>2.2%</td>
<td>7.4%</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>2.6%</td>
<td>3.9%</td>
<td>1.9%</td>
<td>1.7%</td>
<td>2.8%</td>
<td>2.1%</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEC</td>
<td>50.3%</td>
<td>49.0%</td>
<td>45.3%</td>
<td>45.3%</td>
<td>33.1%</td>
<td>30.2%</td>
<td>33.3%</td>
<td>25.9%</td>
<td>35.4%</td>
<td>31.9%</td>
<td>29.7%</td>
<td>32.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAN</td>
<td>87.2%</td>
<td>83.9%</td>
<td>82.0%</td>
<td>86.2%</td>
<td>82.9%</td>
<td>82.3%</td>
<td>84.1%</td>
<td>80.7%</td>
<td>80.4%</td>
<td>59.6%</td>
<td>76.4%</td>
<td>73.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEB</td>
<td>95.6%</td>
<td>95.4%</td>
<td>95.1%</td>
<td>95.5%</td>
<td>94.8%</td>
<td>94.3%</td>
<td>93.3%</td>
<td>92.8%</td>
<td>93.5%</td>
<td>93.3%</td>
<td>92.5%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAR</td>
<td>96.9%</td>
<td>96.9%</td>
<td>96.8%</td>
<td>97.0%</td>
<td>96.8%</td>
<td>96.4%</td>
<td>96.1%</td>
<td>95.0%</td>
<td>94.8%</td>
<td>95.1%</td>
<td>94.7%</td>
<td>94.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APR</td>
<td>97.6%</td>
<td>97.9%</td>
<td>97.8%</td>
<td>97.6%</td>
<td>97.1%</td>
<td>96.9%</td>
<td>96.0%</td>
<td>95.6%</td>
<td>95.9%</td>
<td>95.8%</td>
<td>95.2%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAY</td>
<td>98.4%</td>
<td>98.2%</td>
<td>98.2%</td>
<td>98.1%</td>
<td>97.9%</td>
<td>97.6%</td>
<td>96.5%</td>
<td>96.4%</td>
<td>96.7%</td>
<td>96.5%</td>
<td>96.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUNE</td>
<td>98.7%</td>
<td>98.6%</td>
<td>98.7%</td>
<td>98.6%</td>
<td>98.3%</td>
<td>98.2%</td>
<td>97.4%</td>
<td>97.2%</td>
<td>97.4%</td>
<td>97.3%</td>
<td>96.8%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JULY</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>98.9%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>98.7%</td>
<td>98.6%</td>
<td>98.0%</td>
<td>97.9%</td>
<td>98.0%</td>
<td>97.8%</td>
<td>97.4%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUG</td>
<td>99.2%</td>
<td>99.0%</td>
<td>99.2%</td>
<td>99.1%</td>
<td>98.9%</td>
<td>98.8%</td>
<td>98.2%</td>
<td>98.2%</td>
<td>98.2%</td>
<td>98.2%</td>
<td>98.2%</td>
<td>97.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX YEAR</td>
<td>LCISD TAXES</td>
<td>SCHOOL YEAR</td>
<td>BUDGET AMOUNT</td>
<td>COLLECTIONS 3/31/2017</td>
<td>% OF BUDGET COLLECTED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>2016-2017</td>
<td></td>
<td>$190,807,570</td>
<td>$191,780,058</td>
<td>100.51%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015 &amp; Prior</td>
<td>2015-16 &amp; Prior</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2,150,000</td>
<td>$1,485,625</td>
<td>69.10%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$192,957,570</td>
<td>$193,265,683</td>
<td>100.16%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLECTION YEAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Orig. Levy</td>
<td>$132,226,943</td>
<td>$136,145,655</td>
<td>$142,546,726</td>
<td>$153,118,133</td>
<td>$173,016,530</td>
<td>$190,749,742</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adj. To Roll</td>
<td>5,417,190</td>
<td>5,652,043</td>
<td>6,929,880</td>
<td>8,680,375</td>
<td>6,473,810</td>
<td>7,222,106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Collections</td>
<td>915,762</td>
<td>739,542</td>
<td>739,176</td>
<td>1,201,706</td>
<td>570,287</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adj. To Roll</td>
<td>(64,337)</td>
<td>65,612</td>
<td>242,601</td>
<td>165,920</td>
<td>(139,554)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Collections</td>
<td>286,833</td>
<td>315,459</td>
<td>333,212</td>
<td>236,892</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adj. To Roll</td>
<td>162,075</td>
<td>445,748</td>
<td>(49,699)</td>
<td>59,691</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Collections</td>
<td>308,264</td>
<td>252,058</td>
<td>167,052</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adj. To Roll</td>
<td>518,252</td>
<td>(88,980)</td>
<td>64,766</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Collections</td>
<td>232,737</td>
<td>182,587</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adj. To Roll</td>
<td>92,601</td>
<td>88,766</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Collections</td>
<td>166,406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adj. To Roll</td>
<td>76,606</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL: COLLECTIONS</td>
<td>$138,027,709</td>
<td>$142,050,681</td>
<td>$149,460,352</td>
<td>$161,659,025</td>
<td>$178,598,845</td>
<td>$191,780,058</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJUSTED TAX ROLL</td>
<td>$138,243,927</td>
<td>$142,308,844</td>
<td>$149,734,274</td>
<td>$162,024,118</td>
<td>$179,350,786</td>
<td>$197,971,848</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALANCE TO BE COLLECTED</td>
<td>$216,217</td>
<td>$258,164</td>
<td>$273,922</td>
<td>$365,093</td>
<td>$751,941</td>
<td>$6,191,790</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ. TAXABLE VALUE</td>
<td>$9,945,248,497</td>
<td>$10,237,678,083</td>
<td>$10,771,862,470</td>
<td>$11,655,992,110</td>
<td>$12,902,470,128</td>
<td>$14,242,066,682</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL % COLLECTIONS</td>
<td>99.8%</td>
<td>99.8%</td>
<td>99.8%</td>
<td>99.8%</td>
<td>99.6%</td>
<td>96.9%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS OF MARCH 31, 2017</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAX RATE</td>
<td>1.39005</td>
<td>1.39005</td>
<td>1.39005</td>
<td>1.39005</td>
<td>1.39005</td>
<td>1.39005</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Below is a list of invoices that have been approved for payment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Project Description</th>
<th>Application #</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bass Construction</td>
<td>(Huggins ES Parent Drive)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$40,172.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drymalla Construction</td>
<td>(Lindsey Elementary)</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>$1,608,403.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAB</td>
<td>(Bentley ES)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$3,135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gamma Construction</td>
<td>(Bentley ES)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$168,606.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbane</td>
<td>(2011 Bond Program)</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>$46,145.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCI Technologies</td>
<td>(Fulshear HS Water Well)</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td>$12,427.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KCI Technologies</td>
<td>(Fulshear HS Water Well - Reimbursables)</td>
<td>1B</td>
<td>$10,930.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Bentley ES)</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>$8,899.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Foster HS - Pool)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$85,800.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Foster HS - Pool)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$42,900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Fulshear HS)</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$24,126.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Fulshear HS)</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>$30,158.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Fulshear HS - Pool)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$50,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>eCommerce</td>
<td>(Location)</td>
<td>Application #</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Fulshear HS - Pool)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$25,025.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(George Ranch HS - Pool)</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>$50,050.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(George Ranch HS - Pool)</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>$25,025.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Leaman JHS)</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>$6,549.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Leaman JHS)</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>$8,186.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Lindsey ES)</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>$2,911.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Lindsey ES)</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>$22,911.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Natatorium #2)</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>$2,809.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Natatorium #2)</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>$1,560.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Natatorium #2)</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>$2,496.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Natatorium #2)</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>$936.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Support Services)</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>$171,072.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Support Services)</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>$45,619.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Terry HS Baseball - Reimbursables)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>$980.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBK Architects</td>
<td>(Transportation Satellite)</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>$5,586.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organization</td>
<td>Project Details</td>
<td>Application #</td>
<td>Amount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadrunner (Bentley ES)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#1</td>
<td>$1,683.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roadrunner (Bentley ES)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#1</td>
<td>$1,690.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terracon (Ag Barn #2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#5</td>
<td>$1,361.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terracon (Ag Barn #2)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#6</td>
<td>$3,090.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLK Architects (Carter ES)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#4</td>
<td>$210,276.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLK Architects (Carter ES - Reimbursables)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#2</td>
<td>$409.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLK Architects (Lamar CHS Band Hall)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#4</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLK Architects (Lamar CHS Band Hall - Reimbursables)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#3</td>
<td>$1,847.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLK Architects (Terry HS Band Hall)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#4</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VLK Architects (Terry HS Band Hall - Reimbursables)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#4</td>
<td>$1,847.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanir, Rice &amp; Gardner (2014 Bond Program)</td>
<td></td>
<td>#21</td>
<td>$198,418.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Resource person: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations
Current 2011 Bond Program Projects:

- Proposals from five contractors were received on July 26, 2016. BLS Construction was approved by the Board at the regular August meeting. Notice to proceed was issued October 5, 2016 (approximately one month later than anticipated).
- The project is on schedule and is approximately 60% complete.
- Site utilities have been and final connection have been made.
- Erection of metal building is complete.
- Masonry is ongoing and is approximately 95% complete.
- Plumbing rough-in is in progress and is 95% complete.
- Electrical rough-in is in progress and is approximately 85% complete.
- Site paving work is ongoing.
2011 Bond Closed Projects:

**Adolphus Elementary**
New 90,700 sf elementary school located in Longmeadow Farms Subdivision in Richmond, TX. The campus includes 42 classrooms with Promethean boards, gymnasium with stage, music room, library, play areas, teacher and visitor parking, and separate bus drop off areas.

**Agricultural Barn Renovations**
The renovation included adding a new 10’ canopy around ¾ of the building, added ventilation fans, new men and women restroom facilities, an interior storage room, grading and drainage work around the building perimeter, new electronic gate software, additional security cameras, and new tarps for all of the animal pens.

**George Ranch High School Build-Out**
The project included the build-out of 14 standard classrooms and 4 science labs inside the existing high school building.

**Polly Ryon Middle School**
The project included a new 80,000 sf middle school campus located on the existing George Ranch HS complex in Richmond, TX. The facility includes 22 classrooms with SMART board technology, a cafeteria with performance stage, library, 5 science labs, dedicated fine arts rooms, visitor and staff parking, and separate bus drop off areas.

**Traylor Stadium Track & Turf**
The project included the replacement of the turf and subgrade for the competition football field, as well as installation of a new track surface.

**District Competition Natatorium**
The District Natatorium is a new 36,000 sf competition swimming facility with an eight lane heated pool, diving well, weight room, classrooms, offices, spectator seating, and judges stands. The complex is located adjacent to Traylor Stadium in Rosenberg, TX.
Miscellaneous Renovations (2013) to Terry HS, Lamar HS, George JHS, Jackson ES & Bowie ES

_Terry High School (Rosenberg, TX):_ Renovations included a 6,200 sf addition for 2 art rooms and 1 standard classroom; remodel of the CTE areas to include new PLTW classrooms and shop area; remodel of the existing wood shop to include new storage, exterior doors and an added classroom; remodel of the existing Ag shop and classroom to include new welding stations and integrated oxygen/acetylene manifold system, and a new canopy and graphics at the campus main entry. All classrooms received new marker boards and homeland security locksets. Additional project upgrades included resurfacing the existing tennis courts.

_George Junior High School (Rosenberg, TX):_ Renovations included new paint and graphics in both gyms and floor resurfacing in the competition gym; chilled water piping was replaced throughout the school; remodel of the existing Ag shop, storage and office areas; additional security cameras were added and homeland security locksets were added to all classrooms. Additional project upgrades included floor resurfacing and repair in the competition gymnasium.

_Lamar High School (Rosenberg, TX):_ Renovations to the CTE areas of the school included relocation of exhaust systems in the existing auto-tech shop; outfitting of lifts and exhaust for a future auto-tech shop expansion; repair and painting of the exterior yard vehicle canopy and fenced enclosure; new electronic gate for vehicle storage area; new exhaust hood system in the Ag shop and installation of an integrated oxygen/acetylene manifold system.

_Bowie Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX):_ Renovations included replacement or modification of existing classroom casework; new classroom doors; a new sidewalk from the school to Ruby Street; ceiling tile replacement; grading and drainage work, and all classrooms received homeland security locksets.

_Jackson Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX):_ Renovations included a 470 sf kitchen addition with an office, laundry and restrooms; all flooring was replaced in the hallways with ceramic or vinyl tile; an additional canopy was installed outside the gymnasium; restrooms were renovated to remove trough urinals; various HVAC equipment was replaced; library doors were replaced and all classrooms received homeland security locksets. Additional project upgrades included new HVAC controls for the entire school.

**Alternative Learning Center (Rosenberg, TX):** The project included a 2,770 sf addition for administrative offices, inspection, security and a clinic, as well as renovations to existing student restrooms, conversion of old offices to computer lab and conference areas, and ventilation, exhaust and new wood storage for the Ag shop.

**Austin Elementary School (Richmond, TX):** The project included replacement of all air handlers; remodel of life skills storage area into a restroom; enclosure of existing mop sinks in mechanical rooms and removal/replacement of sidewalks around the perimeter of the building to address drainage issues.

**Foster High School (Richmond, TX):** Renovations to the Ag shop included additional welding stations with exhaust hoods, a new exterior canopy, covered material storage areas and installation of an integrated oxygen/acetylene manifold system.

**Lamar High School (Rosenberg, TX):** This project included replacement of two existing cooling towers at the Central plant serving the high school and junior high, as well as replacement of the boiler in the Lamar HS Fieldhouse.

**Travis Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX):** The project included a new parent drop-off drive and canopy along Avenue K; a new staff parking lot at the rear of the school; boiler replacement and tie in of a chilled water loop for the HVAC system.

**Beasley Elementary School (Beasley, TX):** The project included the replacement of all air handlers in the building that had reached the end of their life cycle. (no photo)

**Lamar Junior High School (Rosenberg, TX):** The project included replacement of two boilers that had reached the end of their life cycle. (no photo)

**Taylor Ray Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX):** Renovations consisted of the replacement of student restroom exhaust fans that had reached the end of their life cycle. (no photo)
Arredondo Elementary School (Richmond TX):

A new 12 acre campus consisting of an 90,700 sf building, parking and play areas located in Summer Park subdivision in Richmond, TX.

The Traylor Stadium:

This project included demolition of existing concession and restroom facilities, as well as the construction of a new long jump area and 3 new restroom/concession and ticket booth buildings to serve the stadium. New fencing was installed and parking was reconfigured and striped.


Campbell Elementary School (Sugar Land, TX) – Provided web-based HVAC Controls.

Frost Elementary School (Richmond, TX) – Provided web-based HVAC Controls.

Pink Elementary School (Richmond, TX) – Provided web-based HVAC Controls.

Meyer Elementary School (Richmond, TX) – Replaced existing electric drinking fountain with manual drinking fountain. Replaced existing boiler. Renovated an existing set of restrooms to meet ADA standards. Installed new canopy adjacent to existing canopy.

Dickinson Elementary School (Sugar Land, TX) – Installed new handicap accessible sink and free standing utility sink in art room. Replaced existing electric drinking fountain with manual drinking fountain. Replaced and relocated electric water heaters. Replaced existing boiler.

Williams Elementary School (Richmond, TX) – Upgraded exterior lighting.

Smith Elementary School (Rosenberg, TX) – Replaced existing boiler.

Navarro Middle School (Rosenberg, TX) – Replaced existing drainage area to resolve parking lot flooding. Installed new drive. Installed new wall pack lighting.

Wessendorff Middle School (Rosenberg, TX) – Replaced existing boiler.
Seguin Early Childhood Center (Richmond, TX) – Installed new parking lot and canopy to provide safe drop-off area. Replaced existing electric drinking fountain with manual drinking fountain. Replaced windows in office and classroom areas.

Churchill Fulshear (Jr.) HS, Dean Leaman JHS, - is part of a new 101 acre campus in Fulshear, TX. It includes a 350,000 sf main building, 32,400 sf field house, teacher and student parking, separate bus drop-off, dual gymnasiums, dedicated CTE spaces, competition and practice ball fields, tennis courts, and band practice areas.
### New Elementary Schools
- **Adolphus Elementary**: $15,710,070
- **Arredondo Elementary**: $18,738,620

### New Middle/Jr High Schools
- **Polly Ryan Middle School**: $15,455,109
- **Laman Junior High**: $41,386,418

### New High School
- **Fulshear High School**: $32,201,089

### New Support Facilities
- **Natatorium**: $13,014,256
- **Satellite Transportation Phase 2**: $3,599,370
- **CTE - New Ag Barn**: $3,316,295

### Existing Facilities
- **GRHS Shell Build-Out**: $558,256

### Other Programs
- **Land Purchase**: $2,700,000
- **Technology**: $21,168,000
- **Transportation**: $6,100,779
- **Miscellaneous**: $1,977,454

### Total Bond Program
- **Total Construction**: $217,212,982
- **Other Programs**: $249,159,215

---

**2011 Bond Program Master Schedule**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Elementary Schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adolphus Elementary</td>
<td>$15,710,070</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arredondo Elementary</td>
<td>$18,738,620</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Middle/Jr High Schools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polly Ryan Middle School</td>
<td>$15,455,109</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laman Junior High</td>
<td>$41,386,418</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New High School</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulshear High School</td>
<td>$32,201,089</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Support Facilities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natatorium</td>
<td>$13,014,256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite Transportation Phase 2</td>
<td>$3,599,370</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CTE - New Ag Barn</td>
<td>$3,316,295</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamar HS Baseball/Softball</td>
<td>(Funded from 06)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Legend**
- Funding
- Land Purch.
- Design
- Bid & Award
- Construction
- Close-Out

**Total Construction**: $217,212,982

**Total Bond Program**: $249,159,215

---

**Date**: 5/11/2016
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bond Sale 1</th>
<th>Current Budget</th>
<th>Committed</th>
<th>Projected Commitments</th>
<th>Actuals Paid</th>
<th>Estimated Cost at Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carl Briscoe Bentley Elementary (#24)</td>
<td>22,010,055.00</td>
<td>21,124,687.72</td>
<td>885,367.28</td>
<td>20,282,961.03</td>
<td>22,010,055.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kathleen Joerger Lindsey Elementary (#25)</td>
<td>23,770,861.00</td>
<td>20,176,651.65</td>
<td>3,594,209.35</td>
<td>16,059,823.81</td>
<td>23,770,861.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Carter Elementary School (#26)</td>
<td>24,959,404.00</td>
<td>2,287,634.00</td>
<td>22,671,770.00</td>
<td>1,573,033.19</td>
<td>24,959,404.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHS Baseball</td>
<td>40,000.00</td>
<td>29,250.00</td>
<td>10,750.00</td>
<td>29,250.00</td>
<td>40,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHS Water Plant</td>
<td>990,000.00</td>
<td>141,330.00</td>
<td>848,670.00</td>
<td>74,957.66</td>
<td>990,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCHS Band Hall</td>
<td>1,056,000.00</td>
<td>108,000.00</td>
<td>948,000.00</td>
<td>94,500.00</td>
<td>1,056,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pink Elementary- Foundation</td>
<td>8,855,872.00</td>
<td>766,898.00</td>
<td>8,088,974.00</td>
<td>369,600.00</td>
<td>8,855,872.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natatorium - Foster High School</td>
<td>8,855,872.00</td>
<td>773,473.00</td>
<td>8,082,399.00</td>
<td>365,525.00</td>
<td>8,855,872.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natatorium - Fulshear High School</td>
<td>12,146,000.00</td>
<td>1,229,478.00</td>
<td>10,916,522.00</td>
<td>855,886.00</td>
<td>12,146,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natatorium - George Ranch High School</td>
<td>2,400,000.00</td>
<td>116,400.00</td>
<td>2,283,600.00</td>
<td>57,946.07</td>
<td>2,400,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total - Bond Sale 1</td>
<td>116,395,936.00</td>
<td>48,417,868.37</td>
<td>67,978,067.63</td>
<td>40,805,356.86</td>
<td>116,395,936.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bond Sale 2</th>
<th>Current Budget</th>
<th>Committed</th>
<th>Projected Commitments</th>
<th>Actuals Paid</th>
<th>Estimated Cost at Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Elementary 27</td>
<td>24,959,404.00</td>
<td>1,002,385.00</td>
<td>23,957,019.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>24,959,404.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary 28</td>
<td>26,207,374.00</td>
<td>1,002,385.00</td>
<td>25,204,989.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>26,207,374.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James W. Roberts Middle School</td>
<td>22,342,493.00</td>
<td>893,700.00</td>
<td>21,448,793.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>22,342,493.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulshear HS Shell</td>
<td>3,849,077.00</td>
<td>179,026.00</td>
<td>3,670,051.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>3,849,077.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satellite Ag Barn</td>
<td>3,786,750.00</td>
<td>189,000.00</td>
<td>3,597,750.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>3,786,750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sub Total - Bond Sale 2</td>
<td>81,145,098.00</td>
<td>3,266,496.00</td>
<td>77,878,602.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>81,145,098.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>197,541,034.00</td>
<td>51,684,364.37</td>
<td>145,856,669.63</td>
<td>40,805,356.86</td>
<td>197,541,034.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Budget increased at August 18, 2016 Board Meeting

Additional Projects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Current Budget</th>
<th>Committed</th>
<th>Projected Commitments</th>
<th>Actuals Paid</th>
<th>Estimated Cost at Completion</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access Controls</td>
<td>800,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>800,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huggins Elementary School</td>
<td>700,000.00</td>
<td>672,447.00</td>
<td>27,553.00</td>
<td>645,057.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiller Replacement</td>
<td>1,200,000.00</td>
<td>1,034,080.00</td>
<td>65,920.00</td>
<td>48,000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Site Lighting</td>
<td>1,600,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>1,600,000.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Total</td>
<td>4,300,000.00</td>
<td>1,706,527.00</td>
<td>2,593,473.00</td>
<td>693,057.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAM OVERVIEW

Vanir | Rice & Gardner, A Joint Venture, is serving as the Program Managers for the 2014 Bond Program for Lamar CISD. In this role, we provide leadership for managing individual projects, and interface with architects and contractors. We are the liaison between LCISD Administration, Departments and Schools to coordinate all activities necessary to successfully complete each project.

We also provide program wide oversight and look for efficiencies, cost reduction and quality assurance opportunities.

Accomplishments This Month:

- Opened bids within budget for Pink Elementary School repairs.
- Advertised Competitive Sealed Proposals for the natatoriums, Carter Elementary School, HVAC controls and the Terry High School baseball complex renovations.
- Continued marketing contractors to bid Lamar CISD projects.
CARL BRISCOE BENTLEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

SCHEDULE MILESTONES

- Current Phase: Close Out
- Construction Start: October 16, 2015
- Moved In: December 30, 2016
- First Day of School: January 3, 2017

OVERVIEW

- Traffic signal equipment is being installed – completion planned in May 2017.
- The punch list is approximately 99% complete.
KATHLEEN JOERGER LINDSEY ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

OVERVIEW
- Exterior brick is complete.
- Exterior windows are complete.
- Ceiling grid and lighting is installed in many areas.
- Ceramic tile in restrooms is 75% complete.
- Final site grading is underway and trees to be planted.
- Above ceiling inspection underway.
- Casework is installed.
- Interior doors being installed.
- Construction is on-schedule.
- As of 3/31/17, the construction contract is 75% complete.

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Construction
- Construction Start: April 22, 2016
- Substantial Completion: June 23, 2017
DON CARTER ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

OVERVIEW
- Construction documents are complete.
- LCISD departmental reviews are complete.
- Competitive Sealed Proposals are due the end of April 2017.
- Color selections for the building have been presented and reviewed by District staff.
- The site design has been completed following the preliminary design of the new road to be constructed on the east boundary of the school.

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Bidding
- Project will bid April 27, 2017
- Construction Start: 2nd Quarter 2017
- Construction Completion: 3rd Quarter 2018
SUPPORT SERVICES CENTER

The Support Services facility project will provide space to expand Purchasing & Materials Management, Food Service Support, Maintenance & Operations and Graphic Arts.

OVERVIEW

- Construction documents are complete.
- LCISD departmental reviews are complete.
- Competitive Sealed Proposals are due the beginning of May 2017.
- Construction phasing plan has been developed to move Maintenance and Operations to the new facility and then renovate the existing buildings while keeping Purchasing and Food Service operational.

Phase 1
- Maintenance and Operations will be constructed on the new site.

Phase 2
- Existing structures currently housing M&O, Purchasing and Food Service will be renovated. A new dock area and enclosed link will be constructed between the two existing buildings.

SCHEDULE MILESTONES

- Current Phase: Bidding
- Project will bid May 2, 2017
- Construction Start:
  - Phase 1: 2nd Quarter 2017
  - Phase 2: 1st Quarter 2018
**NATATORIUMS**  
Foster High School  
Fulshear High School  
George Ranch High School

---

**OVERVIEW**
- Construction documents are complete.
- LCISD departmental reviews are complete.
- Competitive Sealed Proposals are due the end of April 2017.

---

**SCHEDULE MILESTONES**
- Current Phase: Bidding
- Construction Start: 2nd Quarter 2017
- Construction Completion: 3rd Quarter 2018
BASEBALL COMPLEX RENOVATIONS
Terry High School

PROJECT SCOPE
Major elements include:

New bleachers, new dugouts, new ticket / restroom / concessions building, new press boxes, new softball field lighting, new parking and paving.

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Bidding
- Construction Start: 2nd Quarter 2017
- Substantial Completion: 4th Quarter 2017

OVERVIEW
- Construction documents are complete.
- LCISD departmental reviews are complete.
- Competitive Sealed Proposals are due April 11, 2017.
- Anticipated contract award scheduled for May 2017.
- Construction is planned to be phased to work around the baseball and softball seasons.
BAND HALL ADDITION

Lamar Consolidated High School

Terry High School

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Award
- Construction Start: 2nd Quarter 2017
- Construction Completion: 4th Quarter 2017

OVERVIEW
- IKLO Construction was awarded the construction contract at the March Board meeting.
- Notice of Award and Notice to Proceed to be issued in April 2017.

HUGGINS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL NEW PARENT DRIVE

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Close Out
- Construction Completion: January 2017

OVERVIEW
- Close-out documents are being finalized in preparation for recommending acceptance and final payment to the contractor.
PINK ELEMENTARY SCHOOL REPAIRS

OVERVIEW
- Construction documents are 100% complete.
- Competitive job order contracting (JOC) proposals were received March 20, 2017 and are being evaluated to recommend award at the April Board meeting.
- Construction is planned to begin when school is out for the summer.

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Bidding
- Construction Start: June 2017
- Construction Completion: August 2017

FOSTER HIGH SCHOOL WATER PLANT UPGRADES

OVERVIEW
- A new water well, new water storage tank, and interconnecting piping and pumps are planned to provide additional water capacity on the 3-school site.
- The Pollution Hazard Survey is continuing as part of the permitting requirements for water wells for drinking water.
- The permitting process for water wells for drinking water is underway. The process is expected to take 2 to 4 months before the procurement phase will begin.

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Construction Documents
- Construction Start: 3rd Quarter 2017
- Construction Completion: 1st Quarter 2018
SATELLITE AG BARN #3

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Program Development
- Construction Start: Pending Site Selection

OVERVIEW
- A detailed program of requirements and building area requirements have been developed by the Architects following multiple meetings with the Building Committee.
- Satellite Ag Barn #2 and #3 have been programmed together.
- A site for the Satellite Ag Barn #3 has not been selected.
- Project is on hold until a site has been identified.

HVAC WEB-BASED CONTROLS

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Bidding
- Construction Start: 2nd Quarter 2017
- Construction Completion: 3rd Quarter 2017

OVERVIEW
- Construction documents are complete.
- LCISD departmental reviews are complete.
- Competitive Sealed Proposals are due in April 2017.
- Anticipated contract award scheduled for May 2017.
- The work will include replacing control systems to communicate to the District Maintenance staff over the internet, replacing the dial-up modems currently in use at 8 sites.
CHILLER REPLACEMENT

OVERVIEW
- Seguin, Travis, and Alternative Learning Center chiller replacements are scheduled for April 2017.
- The remaining larger chillers are scheduled for replacement in June 2017.
- Six schools:
  - Alternative Learning Center
  - Frost Elementary School
  - Huggins Elementary School
  - Seguin Early Childhood Center
  - Travis Elementary School
  - Wessendorff Middle School

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Construction
- Construction Start: 1st Quarter 2017
- Construction Completion: 3rd Quarter 2017

ACCESS CONTROLS

OVERVIEW
- Project is planned to provide a system to allow card access to all schools in the District.
- The type of access door hardware has been selected for the card access system.
- The possible access control software systems are being reviewed and evaluated to determine the best system that will meet the needs of the District.
- Budget is planned for certain doors to be accessible at existing schools:
  - High Schools – 5 Doors
  - Junior High Schools – 5 Doors
  - Middle Schools – 3 Doors
  - Elementary Schools – 3 Doors

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Design Development
- Construction Start: 3rd Quarter 2017
- Construction Completion: 4th Quarter 2017
SITE LIGHTING

OVERVIEW
- Project is planned to replace all exterior pole lights and building wall pack lights on schools and support facilities in the District with new LED fixtures.
- 46 sites are included in this project.
- Engineers are performing site inspections to document the conditions at each location in preparation of bid documents.

SCHEDULE MILESTONES
- Current Phase: Design Development
- Construction Start: 3rd Quarter 2017
- Construction Completion: 4th Quarter 2017

FUTURE PROJECTS

OVERVIEW
- The future projects in the 2014 Bond Program will be reported on as they begin:
  - Bond Sale 2
    - Elementary #27
    - Elementary #28
    - Roberts Middle School
    - Fulshear HS Shell Space Build-Out

COMPLETED PROJECTS
- Foster High School Baseball Scoreboard
  - Completed March 2016
INFORMATION ITEM: PROJECTS FUNDED BY 2011 AVAILABLE BOND FUNDS

The list below are projects that the Board has approved to move forward with 2011 available funds:

DISTRICT FENCE PROJECT:
CSP #37-2016ML was approved at the September 2016 Regular Board Meeting. The Anchor Group has submitted materials specifications which have been approved. Campbell and Hubenak have been delayed due to portable building moves. All gates with panic hardware are now starting to arrive. This was a long lead item. There are a few adjustments that will need to be made as this project come to a close.
   Project Budget $450,000

CHILLER REPLACEMENT PROJECT:
VANIR Rice & Gardner are managing this project. Estes, McClure and Associates were approved at the September 2016 Regular Board Meeting. CSP 03-2017VRG was Board approved in November 2016 to American Mechanical Services. Travis Elementary and Seguin Early Childhood Center chillers were replace during the weekend of April 7-9th. The large chillers are now scheduled for this summer.
   Project budget $1,200,000

PARKING LOT LIGHTING RETROFIT:
VANIR Rice & Gardner are managing this project. KCI is currently preparing a set of specifications for the procurement process. They have been visiting every site in the district.
   Project Budget $1,600,000

HUGGINS PARKING AND PARENT DROPOFF:
VANIR Rice & Gardner are managing this project. Substantial Completion was January 17th. Currently waiting for the Texas Department of License and Regulations Report to close this project out.
   Project Budget $700,000

ACCESS CONTROL PROJECT:
VANIR Rice & Gardner are managing this project. KCI Technology has started the design process for the access control project. They have started visiting every school to create a set of specifications.
   Access Control Budget $800,000

TERRY HIGH BASEBALL PROJECT:
This project is a 2014 Bond project managed by VANIR Rice & Gardner. At the August Board Meeting the Board of Trustees approved additional scope for this project and approved the additional funds to cover the project from the 2011 available funds. Bids will be received and open on April 11, 2017.
   Additional Budget of $1,425,000

TOTAL BUDGET FOR AVAILABLE FUND PROJECTS = $6,175,000

Resource Person: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations
INFORMATION ITEM: TRANSPORTATION UPDATE

PERSONNEL CHANGES:

During the month of March, the following changes were made:

- Trainees hired: 8
- Drivers leaving the Dept.: 2
- Full time drivers hired: 5
- Drivers waiting driving test: 2
- Bus aides hired: 1

Hiring Incentive Paid: Employee Referrer

<p>| | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Initial</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Six months</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ACCIDENTS:

The department had 3 on the road accidents in March.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Bus #</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Act</th>
<th>Preventable</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03/06/2017</td>
<td>413</td>
<td>Hit a portable basketball goal</td>
<td>Harpers Dr.</td>
<td>Preventable</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/08/2017</td>
<td>417431</td>
<td>Bus and car sideswiped in a curve on a narrow road</td>
<td>Muegge Rd.</td>
<td>Preventable</td>
<td>2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/27/2017</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Hit a side mirror</td>
<td>Ave H &amp; Jackson</td>
<td>Preventable</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIELD TRIPS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Site</th>
<th>Number of Trips</th>
<th>Bus Miles</th>
<th>Sped Bus Miles</th>
<th>Truck Miles</th>
<th>White Fleet Miles</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberg</td>
<td>348</td>
<td>22,322</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>3,111</td>
<td>1,474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulshear</td>
<td>193</td>
<td>13,191</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>881</td>
<td>1,057</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE:

The Maintenance Department responded to a total of eight (8) breakdowns where the bus needed attention or replacement on the road.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fuel Usage</th>
<th>Rosenberg</th>
<th>Fulshear</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diesel</td>
<td>28,631</td>
<td>10,318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unleaded</td>
<td>5,497</td>
<td>308</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ROUTING AND SCHEDULING:

We have the following routes in operation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Track</th>
<th>AM / PM Routes</th>
<th>Mid-day Routes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maroon</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purple</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Needs</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contracted with ALC</td>
<td>10 routes / 18 students</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We are still transporting 243 displaced students.

TRAINING AND OTHER EVENTS:

On March 1\textsuperscript{st} Mike Jones, Randy Boatman, Stephen Sluder, and Brenda Bernander attended a personnel workshop at Tomball ISD presented by the Texas Association of School Personnel Administrators. Sessions addressed hiring, training, conflict resolution, the grievance process, and other topics. The department held a maroon track safety meeting on March 29\textsuperscript{th}. Topics discussed were railroad crossing safety and traffic flow in and out of the Rosenberg terminal.

STUDENT DISCIPLINE:

A total of 259 discipline reports were issued in March.

Resource Persons: Kevin McKeever, Administrator for Operations
Mike Jones, Director of Transportation
INFORMATION ITEM: MEDICAL/RX PLAN STRUCTURAL CHANGES

The total cost of the District’s Health Plan (Medical and Pharmacy) continues to moderate with the strategic planning changes that have been made over the past several plan years. The total cost (plan fixed cost plus net paid medical/pharmacy claims) for the 2015-2016 plan year was 10.94% lower than the 2014-2015 plan year. The 2016-2017 plan year-to-date total cost continues to trend downward, estimated to be 3.26% lower than the 2015-2016 plan year end cost. Overall Medical and Pharmacy costs continue to rise at a rate much higher than the Consumer Price Index, and the cost of compliance continues to add stress to the ongoing efforts to control the total cost of the District’s Health Plans.

We are recommending for the following for the 2017-2018 Plan Year:

- No benefit changes to the six (6) Medical/Pharmacy plans offers
  - Three (3) Exclusive Provider Plans (EPO) – [highest quality/highest cost efficiencies]
  - Three (3) Preferred Provider Plans (PPO)
- Continue to encourage member participation in the District’s three (3) EPO (In-Network Only) Plans.
  - Increase employee/dependent contributions by +3.5% for all tiers/all EPO Plans
- Continue efforts to match revenue versus expense for the District’s three (3) PPO (In and Out-of-Network) Plans
  - Increase employee/dependent contributions by +20% for all tiers/all PPO Plans
- Continue to manage/control/reduce plan costs through the Condition Based Health Management Plan – Diabetes Hypertension Plan (DHP)
  - Plan rolled out January 1, 2016 and the results to date have been very good
- Consider an additional Health Management Plan – Real Appeal™
  - Real Appeal is a fresh approach to Health Management – it helps employees and employers avoid the financial and human cost of Type 2 diabetes and a host of other preventable diseases. It is a program that empowers people, focuses on the individual, and manages outcomes for success.

The District continues to monitor the existing healthcare law, the Patient Protection Affordable Care Act (PPACA), as well as the resulting impact of any future changes.

Contact Persons: Dr. Kathleen Bowen, Chief Human Resources Officer
               Trudy Harris, Assistant Director Employee Services and Risk Management
               Jill Ludwig, CPA, RTSBA, Chief Financial Officer